



14R# 79 U

AFTER ACTION FEFORT 51ST ARED INF. BATTALION 4TH AREAORED DIVISION

23 944 16 JUEY 44 thru 9 MAY 45

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF, AND SHOULD BE RETURNED TO, THE CLASSIFIED DOCUMENT SECTION, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, S-2, BUILDING T-5, (T-1782).





	A CONTRACTOR OF A CAL
√=	

HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U.S. Army



25 October 1944

SUBJECT: Operations.

TO:

Commanding General, 4th Armored Division, APO 254, U.S. Army.

At 2330, on Sunday, 16 July 1944, word was received that this unit would be ready to move to the front lines by 0900 the next day to replace the Fourth Infantry Division.

Field Order #1, Headquarters Fourth Armored Division, was received to cover the movement. The Division was assigned to the VIII Corps, 1st Army. The battalien moved out at 1100, on 17 July 1944, as part of Combat Command "B" which was in the lead. And the 51st led the column, with the third platoon of Company "B" as the point. The unit moved through Ste Colombe, Orglandes, Etrenville, Appeville, Boupte, and went into an assembly area one-half mile East of Blehcu. The trip.was approximately forty miles.

Late in the evening on 18 July 1944, word was received that the 53rd Armored Infantry Battalion was being attacked in its positions in the front line, and the battalion was alerted to move to help them. At 2315, the unit moved out hastily and up to a position one mile west of Sainteny. There was a great deal eff centuries and members of the 53rd were coming to the rear and telling stories about their unit being wiped out. Company "B" moved up to support the 10th Armored Infantry Battalion, which was taking over the 53rd positions. Co "A" followed Ge "B" but was later ordered to come back in reserve. Co "C" remained in position in the 53rd and 10th, but this unit was in the rear and was not subjected to much fire. Still the men were frightened after hearing the weird tales from soldiers returning to the rear from the other two infantry battalions.

On 19 July 1944, Co "B" moved into a defensive position behind Ce "A", 10th Armd Inf Bn, at 0530. Then they were ordered to move back to protect the left flank and rear. About noon, Co "B" returned to the original position. All this took place under heavy shelling. They remained in support of Co "A", 16th Armd Inf Bm. At 1630, Co "A" was alerted and moved up on foot at 1900 to take up a position behind Co "B".

At 0100, on Thursday, 20 July 1944, Co "B" relieved Co "A" of the 10th on the front line. There was continued shelling in their area. The enemy put down a heavy barrage about 1840 and continued it during the entire night. The enemy counterattacked and, although Co "B" and Co "A" suffered heavy cagnalties, they held their positions, and the counter-attack was replied. The lst platoen of Ce "A" and ene squad of the 2nd platoon moved forward to fill in Co "B's" area. At the battalien CP, there were wild rumors coming back, with exaggerated reports of casualties suffered. There was a great deal of confusion at the CP. Our artillery fired shorts because the Artillery Commander had heard a report from a sufferical soldier that we



had withdrawn. Thus, a carrage landed in our own front lines. There were many stragglers, too. One soldier returned to the Battalion CP and gave a clear picture of the situation. He reported that the companies were receiving heavy fire and suffering casualties, but the situation was not desperate, and the companies would remain in their positions despite everything. The assault guns and mortars fired for the first time, and the Reconnaissance Platoon moved forward and reinforced the front lines. The drivers and anti-tank platoon of Co "A" moved in to protect the rear and flanks of their company, and the Reconnaissance Platoon of the 704th Tank Destinger Bn also went into the front. Every available man was in the battalice.

On Friday, 21 July 1944, the big concern of the early morning hours was to evacuate the casualties and to supply the front-line companies. There was a light shelling during the morning. Co "C" was alerted to relieve "A" and "B" and moved into position. Co "C" completed its relief by 2200. The 83rd Division was on the left flamk and was contacted. The 90th Division was on the right flamk of the 10th area.

. On Saturday, 22 July 1944, Co "C" spent a comparatively quiet night at the front but used the time in improving positions prepared by "A" and "B". The latter companies had a chance to reorganise. Co "A" and Co "B" moved forward on foot to be able to support "C" in case of another attack. The Battalion CP changed position to one mile southwest of Sainteny at 1245. There was little enemy activity all day. Co "A" moved into position on the left of "C" and contacted the 329th Infantry Regiment of the 83rd Infantry Division. Patrols were sent out by "C". Salvage was gathered out of materiel left by units in position before us.

On Sunday, 23 July 1944, the men had their first view of air support attacking enemy installations to the immediate front. Positions remained static. There was slight intermittent shelling and sniper fire on "C" and patrols were sent out to deal with them and to maintain contact with units on the flanks.

Monday, 24 July 1944, was the quietest day since arrival in this sector. Co "A" was disturbed during the night and feared an attempted enemy counter-attack, but it did not develop. Out artillery was active.

At 0230, on Tuesday, 25 July 1944, there was sniper fire in Co "B's" area. The men were all thrilled by a spectacular array of bombers which passed overhead and bombed enemy installations to the front from 0930 to 1100. There were hundreds of planes that could be seen. News was received that a big push was about to begin. The first replacements, one officer and sixty-six enlisted men, were received. German propaganda leaflets were dropped in Co "C's" area.

On Wednesday, 26 July 1944, a terrific concentration of our artillery was laid down on the energy. It was the biggest barrage seen by the unit up until this time. Co "C" reported hearing enemy vehicles moving between 0200 and 0300. Some enemy artillery was received, but it was light. At 1300, Co "A" discovered its left flank was exposed when a patrol failed to find the 329th Infantry there. The company established its own security there.

From 0001 to 0100, on Thursday, 27 July 1944, there was a heavy enemy barrage in the battalion area. It was believed that the enemy infantry was withdrawing along the entire Corps front. Orders were expected at any moment for the unit to



107



advance. Lt Col Mayluum and a patrol from Co "C" were the first Allied troops to

At 0300, on Friday, 28 July 1944, the Commanding Officer issued warning orders for the battalion to be ready to move at 0800 as part of CC"A". The battalion did not move. Thirty-three replacements were received during the day. At 1900, the unit was put under command of CC"B". The battalion finally moved out at 1900, after waiting for most of the day for other units of the Division to clear the IP. The unit was far back in column as part of CC"B", which followed CC"A". Battalion Headquarters passed through Raids at 1952, Periers at 2009, St Sauveur Lendelin at 2030, and halted on the road outside of Coutances from 2055 to 2130. The unit continued through Montuchon at 2155 and pulled into bivouac one mile North East of Coutances at 2205. Co "A" went into position in support of the 53rd Armd Inf En on the south side of the town. The distance of the march was fourteen miles.

On Saturday, 29 July 1944, the battalion moved forward at 1315, passed through Coutancesat 1318 and proceeded southeast and moved into bivouac one mile north of Lengronne - a distance of fifteen miles. Many prisoners being sent to the rear were passed along the road. The battalion closed into bivouac at 2330.

On Sunday, 30 July 1944, Co "B" captured two officers and nineteen enlisted German prisoners early in the morning. They were members of the 942nd Grenadier Regiment. The battalion left the bivouac area at 1130, passed through Lengronne, Ver, and halted  $l\frac{1}{2}$  miles south of the town, where Co "B" rat into light enemy resistance at Loiretel. An enemy delaying action caught the company on a narrow road. Attempts of enemy tanks to move in were frustrated by fire from the antitank guns, which knocked out one tank. The enemy seemed to retire but opened fire on Co "B" with anti-tenk guns and AP ammunition, inflicting heavy losses in personnel. There were two enemy tanks destroyed, with four or five more probably destroyed. Six battalion vehicles were damaged. The battalion went into bivouac near Ver. Twenty prisoners were taken during the day. The battalion lost fifty-two men.

On Monday, 31 July 1944, the battalion left the bivouac at 0900, with the objective of moving to an area south of Avranches. Movement was slow, with long halts in the column. Destroyed enemy vehicles all along the route showed the effectiveness of the Air Corps. The route of march was through La Blanchmiere, La Meurdiquiere, Blauchamp, La Mouche, and Pte Coquerie. The battalion went into an an assembly area three miles northeast of Avranches after a long wait along the road for orders. Many prisoners were captured - more than 150. At 1700, orders Battalion, which was being attacked. Co "C" sent a platoon to help the 22nd Armd of Tirepied at 2300, and contacted the tanks. A platoon of Co "A" outposted the tank area. So many prisoners were captured that many were sent to the rear by them-

On Tuesday, 1 August 1944, the third platoon of Co "A", outposting the tanks, spent most of the night engaged with small enemy forces, and captured one German officer and fifteen men. The battalion moved out at 1000, with Co "A" in the lead. The mission was to secure and hold the crossroads and bridge at Montviron. Upon reaching the objective, at 1430, Co "A" outposted the area, and the 3rd platoon was fired upon by enemy tanks. The AT squad knocked out the first tank. The 3rd platoen command half-track was set on fire. The attached platoon of TD's engaged the enemy



tanks, along with the Co "A" AT platoon. Meanwhile, Co "B", moving into a nearby assembly area on high ground off the road, lost three half-tracks from "88" fire, and moved into another area hastily. One enemy tank tried to outrum our guns and overran a Medical Detachment peep as it rounded a corner. The tank was stopped later. By 1640, all enemy resistance was overcome. A total of four enemy tanks and two personnel carriers was destroyed = all by fire from the attached TD's, except for the one tank knocked out by an "A" Co AT gun.

The detail of the Reconnaissance Platoon, the Adjutant, and Battalies Sergeants Major, which had been sent out the day before to evacuate prisoners, returned. They had been through Avranches, contacted the 53rd Armd Inf Bn, were cut off, couldn't" find the battalion and started back this morning. On the way, the group, consisting of two officers and twenty-one men, captured more than two hundred enemy, comprising the remnants of the German 896th Field Artillery Battalion, in a strong-point at Tirepied. Three soldiers from the 3rd Armored Division, in the hands of the Germans, were recaptured, along with fifteen German prisoners, by Co "A" and Co "B" during the day. There were a few known enemy dead.

At 1700, three German planes flew overhead very close to the ground but did not attack. The battalion left at 1930 to move to Ducey to join the Reserve Command. Upon arrival at 2330, the head of the column halted at the town, pulled off to the side of the road, and waited further orders.

During the night of 2 August, there was a great deal of enemy air activity a short distance away. Planes were attacking another column, and the sky was lit up with flares and tracers. At 0230, the column moved into bivouac areas off the read while waiting for further orders. Early the next morning the battalion moved out, with Co "C" in the lead. The march was thirty-two miles from Ducey to an assembly area just south of St Aubin-d'Aubigne, arriving at 1400. The population along the way lined the streets, cheered, and passed out bottles of wine and cognac to the vehicles.

On 3 August 1944, the battalion reverted to CC"B", which was given the mission of blocking the Brittany Peninsula. The column moved along and was supposed to be divided into three task forces to take and defend the towns of Derval, St Vincent, and Chateaubriant. The column moved through St Germain, Vignoc, Bedge, and reached Phelan-le-Grand at 1430, where a road block was encountered. Co "C", which was at the head of the column, reduced the block, and a small group of enemy armed with machine guns. We passed through Guer at 1700, after meeting resistance there, too. Evidently the enemy was attempting to delay our advance by establishing small strongpoints at each town along the route. We passed through Carentoir at 1825. Along the route, warning came back along the column by radio to beware of mines along the shoulders of the road. The battalion reached Derval by midnight. There was a change in orders at first but the orders were changed again to the originallyplanned three task force set-up.

On Friday, 4 August 1944, a task force consisting of Co "B" and other units, under Major Alanis established a strong-point at Derval amid the excited populace, which suddenly became aware of its freedom as this unit came upon them in the middle of the morning. Church bells began to ring, as they had done all along the 81-mile march to this destination, and the people had to be quieted down. Co "A", as part of another task force, was supposed to drop out along the way at St Vincent





but got lost and continued on to Chateaubriant, with the task force consisting of Hq, Hq Co and Co "C", under the command of Lt Col Maybach. There was a great deal of confusion in Chateaubriant as it grew light. The 696th Armd FA Bn was also in town. But eventually things were straightened out, and units went to their correct assembly areas. Ha & Ho Co remained in Chateaubriant, looking for the remainder of the task force, which was south of town. Before getting out, the maintenance section of Hq Co shot up four enemy ammunition trucks which were coming into the town at first light and blew them up. Finally, the Hq Section rejoined the remainder of the force on a ridge south of the town. The men dug in and prepared to meet enemy coming from the front and rear. It was believed that enemy troops would be moving south from Rennes, which had been taken, and would thus fall into the hands of the column at one of the three points. During the morning, a few enemy vehicles and personnel started to come along the roads which were well covered by our men, and they were fired upon. Prisoners and enemy wounded were coming in, and various elements were in contact with enemy forces. At approximately 1300, an order came for the unit to move out at once and to assemble for a new mission. The other two task forces remained in position, but the one at Chateaubriant had to break contact and pulled out at 1345 and went into an assembly area one mile southwest of LeJarrier, where it remained overnight. Co."A" still remained at St Vincent with the 8th Tank Pattalion, and Co "B" remained at Derval. The total number of prisoners captured today and yesterday was 72.

On 5 August 1944, the entire battalion moved in the morning to reassemble in the vicinity of Redon and to secure crossings of the river there. Bn Hq, Hq Co and Co "C" moved at 0825 through Derval, Guemene-Penfao, and went into an assembly area in the vicinity of Messac. Co "A" and Co "B" rejoined the battalion there. There was a change in mission at 2200, and word was received that CC"B", of which this battalion was a part, was to move west into the Brest Peninsula and to seize and secure the city of Lorient. The battalion remained in assembly overnight and prepared for a long march.

On 6 August 1944, Co "C" lead CC"B" and moved out at 0445. The route was le Grand Fougeray, Messac, Carentoir, Malestroit, St Jean-Brevelay, and Baud. The battalion and other companies bivouacked in the vicinity of Baud, while Co "C" went through the town and outposted the other side of it. Word was received that the commander of the garrison at Lorient was willing to surrender and that arrangements were being made with him. There was no contact with enemy troops during the day.

On Monday, 7 August 1944, the battalion pulled out at 0600. The column passed through Plouay, Arzano, and Pont-Scorff. Cot"C" met heavy enemy resistance in moving toward Queven and was ordered to secure and hold the high ground overlooking Lorient and establish outposts. Co "B" and Co "C" moved out on foot to take up their positions one mile southeast of Queven.

Co "A" moved into an assembly area south of Pont-Scorff as local protection for CC"B". And shortly after moving into position, the entire field in which CC"B" and Co "A" were assembled was subjected to a terrific shelling by mortars and artillery from the east before they had a change to dig in. Evidently, there was an OP overlooking the field because the fire was well directed. The barrage killed seven, one of whom was the company commander, wounded 31, and destroyed four halftracks and two peeps. Finally, the OP and some of the enemy guns were knocked out. The company was completely disorganized, and the men had spread out in all directions.





The two remaining officers, attempted to reorganize the company in a field on the southern edge of town. The only part of the company left intact was the 1st platoon, which remained behind as rear guard for the combat command. The men from Co "A" were badly shaken up after their fierce shelling.

Co "A" moved in behind the battalion CP, which was located one mile north of Queven, for the night. Co "B" and Co "C", on the line, were receiving heavy shell fire and light small arms fire. Enemy patrols were active in the area. While digging in on the ridge, Co "B" watched two large German patrols pass by on the road to their front, but the Germans did not notice them.

There were estimates of large forces of enemy troops in and around Lorient, and evidently the Germans were prepared to hold out. They were firing heavy artillary, believed to be some coastal batteries, and continued to keep the entire area under shell fire. All personnel of Hq and Hq Co, except for a few to remain at the vehicles, were alerted to move on foot and occupy a position on the line that night, but it was later decided to remain there for the night.

A patrol from the 1st platoon of Co "C" was sent out at night to establish an outpost further to the front, where more of the terrain could be observed. Contact with them was lost. Hq Co lost two M-8 assault guns from shell fire.

On 8 August 1944, the CP personnel, minus the Adjutant and a group of men to furnish personnel for the radios and the defense of the area, moved up at 0700 to take up a position between Co "B" and Co "C" on the line as a forward CP. Co "A" remained in the rear as the battalion reserve.

A report was received that the Co "C" patrol had contacted Co "B" and had set up defensive positions near Co "B". All front-line elements continued to receive heavy shell fire during the day.

Several patrols were sent out by Co "B" to attempt to locate enemy gun emplacements. One of them ran into a three man German patrol and killed all three.

On 9 August 1944, the day was filled with the same type of activity; remaining in position under shell fire and patrolling to the front. A group of FFI men joined the battalion at the front. Orders were received to take the camouflage nets off after dark and to be ready to move early the next morning to positions northeast of Pont-Scorff. A total of 14 prisoners was taken.

On 10 August 1944, in the early morning, under cover of darkness, the battalion moved back beginning at approximately 0200. The battalion CP moved into and area 3/4 mile northeast of Pont-Scorff, with outposts ahead of the road. There as intermittent shelling, but things quieted down, and aside from normal patrolling by the line companies, things were quiet.

On ll August 1944, the day was rather quiet. The men continued to clean up and to take care of their weapons and equipment. Our mission was to contain the troops in the vicinity of Lorient for the present. The 2nd and 3rd platoons of Co "A" were on outpost, and the 1st platoon was used as a roving patrol between them. Word was received that one of the outposts was being attacked by thirty Germans, and the remainder of the 2nd platoon was sent up to investigate, but it was only nine men who were walking up on the outpost without seeing it. A machine-



111

ail.d on them and a man from

gunner had his gun trained on them and a man from behind fired his rifle, warning the Germans and they got away. The other companies also sent out patrols. All patrols were on a planned schedule so that activity was constant in patrolling, from our front lines to the vicinity of Queven. At 1845, friendly planes dropped propaganda leaflets on the enemy, but some dropped in the vicinity of the battalion CP. Twenty-three replacements were received.

On 12 August 1944, a Co "B" patrol was out all night on patrol, and returned at 0600. A Co "A" patrol, which went out next, was cut off by the enemy and had to fight its way back. Lt Plumley, in command, employed marching fire, and returned through the enemy with a minimum of casualties incurred. Evidently, both enemy and friendly forces were content to hold what they had, and most of the activity consisted of patrolling. Co "C's" patrol, sent out in the early afternoon, contacted the enemy, too, and returned at 1830. Casualties were twenty-three, and thirteen prisoners were captured.

On 13 August 1944, the enemy shelled Co "C's" area all during the early morning. Patrols encountered no enemy resistance. It was a very quiet day. There was only one casualty, but three prisoners were captured.

and the second second

On 14 August 1944, word was received early in the morning that the entire division was to be relieved by the 6th Armd Div, which was on its way down from the Brest area. The day was spent in preparing for the move. A quartering party from the 44th Armd Inf Bn arrived about noon. They relieved our units by placing the equivalent of theirs in the same position. They also took over the telephone communication system, which consisted of a total of twenty-eight miles of wire, laid by our communication section.

The order for the relief stated that the 4th Armd Div was relieved from assignment to VIII. Corps and reverted to Third Army in the vicinity of St Calais. As the organizations of the battalion were relieved, they moved towards assembly areas in the vicinity of Baud. The entire battalion went into bivouac in an area five miles east of Baud.

On Tuesday, 15 August 1944, the battalion closed into the area by early morning. En Hq left the bivouac area at 1007 at the head of the main body of CC"B". Co "B" was in the advance quard. The towns passed through en route were: Locmine 1045, Bigman 1102, St Jean Brevelay 1118, Plumelec 1137, Serent 1206, Malestroit 1342, Ruffiac 1351, La Gacilly 1411, Sixt 1418, Pipriac 1448, Guipry 1502, Messac 1509, Bain de Bretagne 1523, Teillay 1605, Chateaubriant 1640, Soudan 1658, Pouance 1719, Vergonnes 1735. The column halted at 1830 for two hours for supper, gassing ef vehicles, and rest. The column started moving again at 2030. The route was Segre 2050 and Andigne 2123. The Sarthe River could not be crossed, as originally planned, at Chateauneuf-sur-Sarthe, and the column swung north and crossed at Sable, at approximately midnight.

On 16 August 1944, the column continued to move through Villaines-sur-Malicorne, after a long halt near Sable because of a mix-up in the column. Some units had taken the wrong road as a result of the change in route. Verron was passed through at 0805, LaFleche at 0818, Clermont-Greans at 0830, Pringe at 0851, Luche at 0925, le Lude at 1003, Chateau-la-Valliere at 1053, Reaumont-la-Ronce at 1213, and Chateau-Remault at 1325. The battalion moved into assembly area at Villethiou at 1400. All units were bivouacked near a small stream, and the men had an opportunity to rest and clean up. Everybody was tired. The march had been approximately 230 miles.



1/2

On 17 August 1944, the battalion was prepared to move on call, but there were no definite orders for the future, and the men had the opportunity to take care of their personal things. Small guards were maintained, and there was a great deal of opportunity for rest. Sixty-seven replacements were received.

On 18 and 19 August 1944, the battalion remained in the same area.

On 20 August 1944, the battalion remained in the same area. Orders were received to be prepared to move out the next day.

On 21 August 1944, the battalion started to move as part of CC"B". Co "A" was in the advance guard and left at 0730. The route of march was Vendome at 0845, Coulommiers at 0905, Oucques at 1003, St Leonard at 1830, La Columbe at 1110, Binas at 1213, Ouzouer-le-Marche at 1225, Charsonville at 1405, Saran at 1703, Trainou at 2010, Sully at 2025, Ingranne at 2034, Nibella at 2056, Boisconm at 2110, Juranville at 2150, and Lorcy at 2330. The battalion pulled into bivouac one half mile northeast of Lorcy at 2350. The distance of march was ninety-eight miles, and no resistance was met.

On 22 August 1944, Co "A" was the advance guard for CC"B". The company was supported by a platoon of TD's, the assault gun and mortar platoons. The column's mission was to cross the Loing River at Souppes and to come down and take the town of Montargis. The route was: Sceaux at 1205, Chateau-Landon at 1308, Souppes at 1330, Fonteneilles at 1336, Chaintreaux at 1358, Egreville at 1421, Jorey at 1515, and Ervauville at 1615. At this point, the column split and the Sist, with the 179th FA Bn, a 155 howitzer battalion, Battery "A" of the 22nd FA Bn, and a platoon of TD's, Engineers, and Cavalry, attached, moved toward Montargis. The column passed through Merinville at 1635 and La Selle-sur-LeBied at 1730. Coming through the Forest of Montargis, Co "A", as advance guard, was fired on mear Paucourt. All elements pulled off the road. Co "B" was sent to support Co "A". The situation seemed dangerous because the battalion was deep in a forest. There was some heavy fighting during the evening. Our artillery and the mortar platoon laid down a heavy barrage on the enemy. The column had travelled a total of forty-two miles for the day. Seventy-five replacements were received, including one officer. Twentyeight prisoners were taken. Co "A" and Co "B" maneuvered into position to be prepared to attack in the morning.

On Wednesday, 23 August 1944, in the morning, elements of Co "B" cleaned out some houses in town, and Co "A" sent a patrol through the town. Prisoners captured were from the 338th Infantry Division, the 757th and 758th Grenadier Regiments and the 338th Artillery Regiment. Prisoners stated that they had marched 150 kilometers to reach the area. The column started moving at 1530, as soon as it had been determined that the town was clear. While on the road, word was received over the radio that Paris had fallen. Dead Germans were strewn all over the town of Paucourt. The column moved on to the vicinity of Montargis. Word was received that the 35th Infantry Division had entered the town from the other side and was now holding it. The eneny was withdrawing to the east and southeast. The battalion bivouacked north of Montargis and the battalion CP was established in the Montargis Stadium. A total of 250 prisoners were taken. Most of them were captured in the Forest of Montargis by a platoon of Co "C", which was rear guard for the column. They were assisted by the tanks. A great many enemy were killed, too. Orders were received for the battalion to be ready to move the next day.



On 24 August 1944,  $\sim$  0900, the 51st and its attache units moved out with a mission of taking Ferrieres, cleaning up the town and continuing on to Bazoches. The 177th FA Gp, with the 253rd FA Bn, joined the column, and the 179th and A/22 were put under the group. Bn Hq left at 0930, passed through Paucourt at 0953, Griselles at 1030, and halted on the road outside of Ferrieres, where some enemy resistance was met and overcome by Co "B". At 1300, the column continued on, moving through Dignon at 1350. Bazoches-sur-leBetz was entered at 1418 without meeting any resistance. The 51st, minus Co "A", A/704, minus a platoon, and the 253rd minus a battery, remained in Bazoches. A task force consisting of Co "A", a olatoon of A/704, and a battery of the 253rd moved to take and hold Cheroy. The enemy had withdrawn without fighting, and there was no encounter as this task force entered the town. The two towns were outposted for the night. No casualties were suffered. Twenty-seven prisoners were taken that day.

At 0824, on 25 August 1944, the battalion and attached units moved to take the town of St Florentin. Co "C" was detached to join a task force with the 8th Tank Battalion. The route of the Battalion was through Jouy at 0835, Cheroy at 0915, where the separate task forces merged, St Valerien at 0938, Sens at 1030, Maloyle-Petit at 1110, Le Petit-Villiers at 1130, and Vaumont at 1145. At that point, it was learned that St Florentin had already been taken, and the new objective was Auxon. The column started moving again at 1230, passing through Cerisiere at 1235, Arces at 1328, Vachy at 1342, Champlost at 14-2, Sommery at 1457, and Eaux-Puiseaux at 1742. The column closed in bivouac area on the east endge of the town at 1745. Another column had already taken Auxon. Co "C" rode up on the tanks in their column. The battalion went into position around the town of Eaux-Puiseaux, and Co "A" and Co "2" outposted the town. Co "C" remained with the 8th Tank Bn, east of Auxon. The battalion dug in and awaited orders.

During the early morning of 26 August 1944, a German transport crashed in the vicinity. The 3rd platoon of Co "B" was sent out to establish an outpost south of Auxon. An urgent call was received at CC"B" that a Cavalry Group screening to the south was being attacked. A task force was quickly gotten together from the tanks, Co "C", and including the 3rd platoon of Co "B", and went to their aid.

At 1000, 27 August 1944, the task force returned from Cerisey, reporting that the energy had fallen back by the time they arrived. It was generally a quiet day. The battalion was prepared to move at a moment's notice, but there were still no definite orders.

Cn 28 August 1944, the battalion moved out as part of CC"B" at 1220. Co "C" was still attached to the 8th Tank Battalion. Our objective was Piney. The route was through Auxon at 1242, Chamoy at 1252, Le Cheminot at 1300, Villery at 1307, Bovilly at 1315, Chevilelle at 1330, St Cermain at 1335, St Andre at 1363, Troyes from 1344 to 1409, where we crossed the Seine River, Cremery at 1418, Belle-Epime at 1441, and Piney at 1512. We moved into bivouac south of Piney at 1545. The march was uneventful, but destroyed Cerman vehicles were strewn all along the road. Co "C" continued to ride on the tanks and moved into an assembly area West of Piney. Intelligence information revealed great numbers of enemy in the vicinity. Co "A" and Co "T" established strong outposts around the town. There were no engagements with the oreny.

On 29 August loss, the entire battalion was awakened at 0500 in case of an enemy attack, but nothing developed. It was reported that the 15th Panzer Division was moving towards us in two columns. Co "C" reverted to battalion control and



114



was placed on outpost South of Piney. All men at the Fattalion CP were dur in to establish a line with the rifle companies. Evidently, the pressure of an enemy attack was off. The liaison planes and other sources of information reported n

On 30 August 1944, the battalion was awakened at 0500 in preparation for movement. Our mission was to clear out the large woods to the couth of Piney. En Eq pulled out at 0700 and arrived at Giraudot at 0820, where the battalion went into assembly. The line companies dismounted, and after an artillery barrage on the forest, moved through in an effort to drive out an enemy force of about six-hundred reported there. They met no opposition. By 1020, the battalion was reassembled and moved through the Frest d'Orient in column. On both sides of the road could be seen tremendous sumps for fuel and ammunition. S me had been destroyed by the Germans themselves, and the day before, the Engineers, accompanied by the 3rd platoor of Co "B", had set off some of the fuel. Still a great deal of it was untouched. The column passed through Vendeuvre at 1817, Amance at 1848, Dienville at 1915, Brienne-la-Vieille at 1928, and pulled into bivouac area two miles South of Briennele-Chateau at 1940. Distance of the march was twenty-nine miles. News was received that the enemy might attempt to run an armored train along the railroad nearby, and

On 31 August 1944, the battalion moved out at 0800 and passed through the following towns: La Rothiere at 0805, Petit-Mesnil at 0012, Chaumesnil at 0818, La Chaise at 0854, Soulaines at 0916, Tremilly at 0930, Nully at 0935, Elumerly at 1000, Villieres-aux-Chenes at 1038, Doulevaint-le-Chateau at 1127, Charms-en-l'Angle at 1215, Brachay at 1225, Mathons at 1410, Nomecourt at 1422, where the column halted. The column was supposed to cross the Marne River, but it was reported that all bridges were out in the vicinity of Chatonrupt. Co "A" went ahead and secured a crossing while the engineers repaired the bridge. Co "B" moved to Marneax and outposted that town and the towns of Averanville and Villiers, with a platoon each. The remainder of the battalion halted along the road until 1745, when it went into an assembly area just northeast of Sommancourt. At this point, the battalion crossed the route of the 51st in the last war. There were no casualties, but twenty-one prisoners were captured along the way. The battalion remained in posi-

For the Battalion Commander:

PHILEF DORF

lst Lt, 51st Armd Inf Bn, Adjutant.

4 Incls:

Incl # 1 - Memo re: Loss of S-2 Journals Incl # 2 - Memo re: Loss of S-3 Journals Incl # 3 - S-3 Journal, 23 Aug 1944 to 31 Aug 1944 I.cl # 4 - Work Sheet Journal, 19 Aug 1944 to 31 Aug 1944





HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BAITALION APO 254, U. S. Army

25 October 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO ; Commanding General, 4th Armored Division, APO 254, U. S. Army.

The S-2 Journal prior to 19 August 1944 was destroyed and is not submitted for that period of operations.

For the Battalion Commander:

1st Lt, 51st Armd Inf Bn,

Adjutant.

116

HEADQUARTEN. FIFTY FIRM NTRY BA JALION APO 254, U. S. Army

MEMORANDUM:

25 October 1944

TO

: Commanding General, 4th Armored Division, APO 254, U. S. Army. 1. S-3 Journal was completely destroyed in actual combat and is not available for the period until 23 August 1944.

2. Message file was incomplete, and messages remaining gave no additional information for this phase of operations, therefore, none is submitted.

For the Battalion Commander:

DCRF, lst Lt, ölst Armd Inf En,

Adjutant.

INCL #2



117

25 October 1944

INFANTRY BALLALION

SUBJECT: S-5 Journal of Operations, from 23 August 1944 to 31 August 1944.

APO 254, U. S. Army

TO : Commanding General, 4th Armored Division, APO 254, U. S. Army.

HEADQUARTEAL FIFTY

23 August: Mission-Accomplished-Montargis cleared of enemy. Bivouac 2 mi. N. of town G2947 at 1700- Moved on same route to new location G2847 at 2015.

24 August: Moved out at 2015 contacted 320th Inf at Montargis 1050. Moving N.E. on new mission. Objective Cheroy. In assembly area at Bayachis located G4759.

25 August: Foved out and crossed IP at 0900 moving on to objective St Florentin. Orders changed at check point (13) to move to Auxon. Bivouac at Eaux-Puiseaux Y13642.

26 August: En reported St Carisey. Task Force of Inf & Art to clear Carisey repts clear. Task Force returns to Y140545.

27 August; Remained in bivouac at Eaux-Puiseaux & waiting orders.

28 August; 1235 Left Bivouac Eaux-Puiseaux Y136542 1;100,000 Auxerre Map, at 1235. Arrived assembly area South of Piney Y483787 Map; Troyes 1;50,000 at 1630. Remained here until 0730 30 August 1944.

29 August; Remained in bivouac awaiting further orders. S. Piney Y483787 Map; Troyes 1:50,000.

30 August; Moved South toward Geroudot 0730 from Bivouac Piney Y483787 Map; Troyes 1,50,000. Mission of 51st AI Bn; Clear area and forest East of line Piney-Lusigny. Then move E. from Brienne with CC"B". At 0830 moved into assembly area 1/2 Km SN of Geroudot Y475734 Map; Troyes 1,50,000. En fired upon in woods 1 Km S. of Assembly Area by artillery. Left assembly Area 1630. Proceeded 1 1/2 Km S. of Piney turned S.E. toward Vendevere. Arrived bivouac area 1900 Y 545784 3 Km S.E. Brienne-la-Vielle. No enemy activity.

31 August; Left bivouac area 0800 crossed IP Y675785 0830. No enemy activity. 15 minute halt Y870781 Map; 13G 1;100,000.(1000B) Bridge blown at river crossing moved into bivouac area 2013937 Sheet 13G awaiting further orders.

HARRY D. ROCKAFFILER

118

Capt, 51st Armd Inf Bn, S-3



TNCL #3

HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army

		-
AUTH: C	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
initials_		Diva
Data		
10	Vor y	4
	.0	Ø
•	- 6×	2
	P	01

10.2-10.2

28 October 1944

#### SUBJECT: After Action Report.

TO : The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (through channels)

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after-action report is submitted for the month of September, 1944.

#### Friday 1 September 1944.

Company "B" lead the Battalion across the Marne, moving from its assembly area at 0315. The order of march for the Battalion was Company "B""A, "HQ, "C," The route was Chatonrupt 0715, Autigny le Grand 0845, Autigny le Petit 0847, Curel 0852, LeVal D'Onse 0902, Effincourt 0932, Pancey 1005, Echenay 1036, Gillaime 1110, Cirfontaines 1200, Chassey 1214, Lumeville-en-Ornois 1220, Horville 1232, Gondrecourt 1246, Gerauvilliers 1326, Badonvilliers 1427, Epiez-sur-Meuse 1504, Burey-enVaux 1517, Meuse River 1535, Sepvigny 1545, bivouac area north of Sepvigny on the high ground(507976).

, Little enemy resistance was encountered en route. At Chassey an enemy column was intercepted coming into town from the southwest. They immediately retreated on the main road going east from Chassey. A platoon from Company "B," plus the assault gun platoon, gave chase and succeeded in capturing twelve prisoners before the enemy escaped into the Bois d' Herville. These prisoners were part of an engineer-labor unit moving up from the south of France, and they were interested only in flight, not fight.

Our Reconnaissance elements reported seeing Germans on bicycles fleeing to the east at the point where the Battalion crossed the Meuse.

Upon arrival in the bivouac area, the Battalion took up a defensive position with Companies "A" and "B" abreast, "B" on the right, prepared to defend against any attack from the east. One platoon from "A" outposted the Battalion position at Uruffe. One platoon from "B" had the same mission at Pagny-la-Blanche-Cote.

### Period 2-9 September 1944.

The Battalion remained in this location during this period. It was felt that we had "run away" from our supplies, as we could not obtain gasoline. Some gasoline was flown in by C-47's. Other than nightly aerial action, enemy contact during this time was non-existent. On September 9th, the Battalion received a warning order preparatory to movement.

## Sunday 10 September 1944.

Company "C" rejoined the Battalion at 1500. The Battalion was alerted for movement that afternoon. A change in orders required movement the following morning. Another change stated movement would be at 1900, and shortly thereafter still another order to move the next morning. Finally orders were received after 1900 to move at 1900. The movement started at 2000, with Company "B" acting as advance guard for the Battalion. The normal attachment was made of a platoon of Tank Destroyers and assault guns to the leading Company. Our objective was to secure a bridgehead acrost - he Mosel and Antonia and MinerMiners. The route of march was Sepvigny, Champougny, Pagny-laBlanche-Cote, Traveron, Sauvigny, Ruppes, Punerot, Autreville, Harmonville, Saulxerotte, and Favieres, which was the location of the column at midnight. No contact with the enemy.

#### Monday 11 September 1944.

The column continued to move through the early morning hours, along the route Battigny, Mont-Curel, Thorey, Chaouilley, Praye-sous-Vaudemont, Xirocourt, Vaudeville, Bois. The Battalion moved into an assembly area (894834) at 0645. The bridge over the Moselle at Bainville was blown. Companies"A" and "C" roved forward to establish a bridgehead. The boundary between companies was the east bound road at Bainville. Their mission was to seize the high ground across the river while the engineers repaired the bridge. Company "C" on the left of the road, moved to the east bank of the Moselle, where it came under extremely heavy mortar and small arms fire. There was no opportunity to maneuver owing to the course of the miver. It's leading elements were driven back into Bainville. Company "A," which had originally planned to use assault boats, found a ford and moved to the center of the river valley. There it halted and attempted to establish contact with "C" so that the advance could be resumed. Contact was impossible as "C" had withdrawn to Bainville. The Battalion Commander decided to cross Company "B" behind "A" and then have Company "A" slip to the left across the company boundary. This would then place "A" and "3" abreast, with "B" on the right.

This movement was practically completed before dark, under sporadic mortar and small arms fire. These two Companies remained in position all night. Company "C," which had suffered thirty-five casualties, was placed in reserve. A total of nine prisoners had been taken, and a patrol from Company "B" had found five enemy dead, indicating they had suffered rather heavily. The prisoners were from the 15th Panzer Grenadier Division and stated they had just arrived from Italy.

#### Tuesday 12 September 1944.

Meanwhile, the north column of Combat Command "B" had effected a crossing at Bayon, to the north. The Combat Command plan now called for the south column to move to the north and cross at Bayon. Accordingly, the Battalion, plus attachments moved north at 1450 along the route Lebeuville, Lemenil-Mitry, Roville, and crossed the Moselle River at Bayon. An assembly area was occupied in the micinity of Villacourt. One platoon from "B" was placed on outpost duty at proville. The Battalion remained in this assembly area for the night. Snewy and friendly artillery was active throughout the night.

#### Wednes lay 13 September 1044.

24

During the corning, the Battalion was alerted for movement to Vitrimont. This move started at 1355, and the route of march was Froville, Einvaux, Landecourt, Lanate, Cont. The bridge at Mont was out, but there was a ford which the tanks could use.

A plateon from """ Company was sent to Luneville to investigate the bridge at that point. The plateon met resistance in the form of dismounted men, mortar, and small arms fire. At the approach of the plateon, the enemy withdrew back across the bridge and then set off prepared demolitions on the bridge.

Keanwhile, the remainder of the Battelion moved into an assembly area on the south bank of the Neurthe near Kon to the in of tanks, with a platoon of "C" Company mounted on them, forded the south the section to the engineers

ad beer coptured, and the

engaged in building the stdge. See a battalion suffered two carefulties.

### Thursday 14 September 1944.

During the early morning hours, the engineers completed an excellent pontoon bridge on which the column crossed at 0730. Company "A" moved forward to the North edge of the Foret de Vitrimont. The remained of the Battalion moved into an assembly area in the Foret deVitrimont. The high ground north and northeast of Vitrimontwas the next objective of the Battalion. Two platoens of tanks and two platoens of "B" Company were given the right half of the objective. One platoens of tanks and "A" Company were given the left (west) half of the objective. A platoen of tank destroyers was attached to each attacking company. "B" Company's attack jumped off at 1530, preceded by a strong fifteen-minute artillery preparation on the woods east of the objective. The artillery concentration was designed to drive out any enemy occupying these woods, as it was felt that this position was the most dangerous in our path. As the mounted attack progressed across the intervening ground, it came under anti-tank fire from these woods.

This fire caused immediate loss of one tank and the eventual loss of two more. "B" Company suffered one casualty. The tanks halted, as planned, just short of the crest. "B" Company discounted, crossed the crest, and due in. Civilian reports indicated the enemy had withdrawn in great haste as the attack progressed towards them. According to plan, Company "A" jumped off at this point and proceeded to its objective without any difficulty. The enemy antitank weapons had been engaged and driven off by our tank destroyers. Company "C's" mission was to protect the Battalions' right flank from our objective back to the Meurthe. This necessitated a great deal of "stringing out" but the mission was accomplished.

The platoon from "B" Company at Luneville was returned to the Company prior to darkness. The remainder of the column grouped in behind the defensive positions of "B" and "C" companies and remained there for the night.

#### Friday 15 September 1944.

The column now received the mission of moving to Serres. Company "A" moved out at 0800, followed by the tank company and a battery of the 253rd Armored Field Artillery Battalion. Before the remainder of the column could move onto the road, Company "A" came under mortar, artillery, and machine-gun fire from the woods southeast of Maixe and from the high ground northe st of Binville. Company "A" dismounted and sent one platoon to the woods, meanwhile moving two platoons around to the southwest of Maixe. Company "B" was ordered forward to reinforce "A" Company's right. "B" Company moved into the woods, which was the "A" company's platoons objective. The Battalion now held the high ground south of Maixe. Meanwhile, the other column of Combat Command "B" had crossed the Marme Canal west of our position and was prepared to swing to the east and drive off the enemy holding us up. Twenty-four prisoners had been captured during the day and the Battalion had three casualties.

#### Saturday 16 September 1944.

A task force from the west column moved to positions across the canal from the Battalion and secured the high ground commanding Maixe. "A" Company forded the canal and held this high ground, relieving the task force. Cur engineers laid two sections of treadway across the canal, and it was now possible for the Battalion and the remainder of the section of the section of the column began company, a battery of the 253rd and one for of the Battalion. This advance guard composition, plus a platoon of tank destroyers, and the assault guns was proving the lest possible combination for speedy deployment and em-

The Battalion moved to an assembly area in the vicinity of Serres. Hoeville to the north was held by the enemy and formations could be observed exitin, from the town to the northeast. All of our column's long-range, direct and indirect weapons were engaged in hastening his exit. A platoon from "A" Company moved forward that night to clean out Hoeville. This platoon occupied the town, captured three enemy field pieces, two vehicles, and seven prisoners.

The remainder of the column remained in the vicinity of Serres for the night.

## Sunday 17 September 1944.

Using the normal column composition, with "B" Company leading, preceded by a platoon of Cavalry, the Battalion moved out at 0730. The head of the column passed through Hoeville and entered the town of Sorneville. The Cavalry had passed through one half hour prior to the head of the column. Owing to poor visibility, however, there had been a failure to discover an enemy 20-MM gun in position in town. This gun opened fire on the leading vehicles of "B" Company. The leading elements dismounted and drove this gun off. Several of our vehicles were damaged but not inoperative. The civilians in this town started to give our troops information about the location of Germans, with the result that soon a house-to-house search was being conducted. Twentysix prisoners were captured, and in many houses, German uniforms were found. An English-speaking civilian reported that a battalion of enemy paratroopers had left the town the night before in civilian clothes. . When the town had been thoroughly searched, the column started to move out again at about 1330. Progress was made through Moncel-sur-Seille and then east towards Chambrey. The cavalry reported a road block at the road junction one half mile south of Chambrey. As the 25th Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron investigated. the block, the head of the column closed in to about four hundred yards of the Cavalry's rear. The force defending the road block opened fire on the Cavalry, causing one vehicle and one personnel casualty. The Cavalry withdrew, and the head of the column prepared to attack. A preparatory artillery barrage was placed on the "enemy" position, and a platoon from "B" company prepared to move forward on foot and seize the high ground commanding the road block.

Word was received from higher headquarters to be on the look-out for friendly troops in this vicinity. The platoon from "B" Company contacted the opposing force, and it was learned that they were friendly troops from Combat Command "A!" The column was ordered to bivouac in place for the night.

## Monday 18 September 1944.

The column received orders to move to Fresnes-en-Saulnois, via Chateau-Salins.

The last friendly outpost was passed at the cross-road two miles south of Chateau-Salins. They did not know if Chateau-Salins was occupied. Shortly after passing the outpost, the Cavalry reported road blocks on the edge of Chateau-Salins, and then artillery fire was received from the high ground east of the town. The enemy guns were located and taken-runder fire by our advance artillery battery. "B" Company dismovement their vehicles off the road,

and prepared to move f( ard. T the ssion and established a bridgehead around the road blo gineers could reduce them. "RH Company jumped off at 1430 from round south of town. A fifteen minute artillery preparation preceded their departure. The attack drove in the ememy's outpost line, and the company moved to a position abreast of the road block. Here the company halted and commented digging in. Enemy artillery and mortar fire, at this time, became very heavy and then subsided. "B" Company was them ordered to move into town. Darkness had fallen when this move started, making control very difficult in this strange terrain. The Company moved to the road junction at the south edge of town before encountering any resistance. Here agreat deal of remote-controlled explosives were apparently set off, causing considerable confusion among the men. It was considered inadvisable to try to enter the town, so the company was withdrawn to its dug in positions. Here it was ordered back to the vehicular assembly area so that heavy artillery could be placed on the town. This was accomplished.

#### Tuesday 19 September 1944.

Combat Command "3" issued orders to withdraw from the town and then changed ther to have the Battalion attack the town. The attack plan called for "A" and "C" Company to move on the town, using the north-south road as the axis of advance and boundary between companies. Company "B" 35th Tank Battalion would support the attack. The attack started at 0730, but the enemy had occupied the line of departure during the night, and a platoon from "B" Company drove them off, allowing the accauck to move forward. "C" Company, on the irght, was moving across open terrain and was pinned down on several occasions. "A" Company's terrain lent itself to better use, and they were able to progress without a great deal of difficulty, to the southern edge of town. Here the attack halted, while considerable artillery fire was brought to bear on the town. At 1330, the attack continued, and "A" Company moved through the town working very closely and well with the tanks. The enemy withdrew to prepared positions in the agricultural college on the northeast edge of town. "C" Company had moved to positions abreast of the center of town and east of it. "B" Company was brought into town, and a perimeter defense of the town was established by nightfall. These positions were held throughout the night. The Battalion had thirty-three casualties and had taken thirteen prisoners. The prisoners claimed that they had been forced to fight by SS Troops. Sporadic enemy artillery, mortar and small arms fire fell throughout the night.

#### Wednesday 20 September 1944.

The mortar platoon was brought into town during the morning. Mortar fire was placed on enemy positions in the vicinity of the school. Heavy artillery concentrations were also placed on the school and the woods adjacent thereto. The effect of the artillery fire was greatest in the wooded area, where halfnaked Germans could be seen running madly about. The enemy could not be dislodged from the school, and late in the afternoon Combat Command "B" ordered our column to proceed to Fresnes-enSaulnois. The original route given was decided against because it was under enemy observation and fire. The column took the following route; Moncel-sur-Seille, Pettoncourt, Gremecey, Fresnesen-Saulnois. "A" Company, plus a platoon of tanks, covered the withdrawal from Chateau-Salins. The enemy shelled the town and road as "A" Company withdrew.

The head of the column reached Fresnes at 2100. The Battalion, plus attachments, was given an assembly area just south of the Fresnes-en-Saulnois-Jallaucourt road. "B" Company outposted the position, with a platoon at Jallau-

## Thursday 21 September 1944.

court.

"F" Jompany's outpost captured two prisoner. These men were apparently part of a straggler unit trying to made its way back to Germany. Sporadic enemy artillery fell in the Battalion's area. Two platcons of "C" Company were moved out to Laneuveville-enSaulnois and Oriocourt.

### Friday 32 September 1944.

It was a quiet day, except for a rather intense shelling at 0750. Our air was active whenever a slight break in the weather permitted.

#### Saturday 23 September 1944.

Company "A" moved to a position northeast of town to support the 8th Tank Battalion. The Company moved at 1800 and remained there for the night. Enemy wtillery continued to fall in the area at frequent intervals. Our own artillery was very active with counter-battery.

### Sunday 24 September 1944.

A heavy energy artillery concentration fell near the Battalion Command Post at 0800. The aid station was hit hard by this fire. Three officers and thirteen aid men were hit and had to be evacuated. Combat Command "B" informed us that a relief by the 35th Division would be effected as soon as possible. The Fattalion was informed that it could move back to the north edge of the Forest of Grenecy until the relief was made. The Battalion Commander elected to remain in the present location. There had been a total of thirty-three casualties during the day.

### Monday 25 September 1:44.

Enemy artillery continued to fall throughout the day. At 2130, the Battalion received orders to move at once to an assembly area south of Hoeville. Previously, the relief was scheduled on a platoon basis, with great deliberation. Now the order stated that the Battalion would move at once. Orders were issued to the company commanders, and preparations were made for the move.

#### Tuesday 25 September 1944.

The Battalion Commander's plan called for an infiltrating movement to the rear by platoons at ten-minute intervals. The order of march was "E", Headquarters, and Heidquarters Company, Medical Detachment, "C", and "A". The route of march was Gremocey, Pettoncourt, Moncel-surSeille, Sorneville and Hoeville. It was an extremely dark night, and driving was very difficult.

"B" Company moved out at Oll5, and the remainder of the Battalion moved as scheduled. The march lasted until dawn, when the column moved into an assembly area between Foeville and Serres.

The Battalion had just closed into the assembly area when it was alerted to relieve two battalions of the 320th Infantry in the vicinity of Arracourt. Orders for this relief required clarification, and it was 1240 before the Battalion moved out in the order of "A," "C," "B," Headquarters and Headquarters Company. The route of march was Serres. Abbievilles Arracourt, where guides from the I and R platoon met the company.

Armored Infantry Battal ... on the the right.

y Battel ... on the set and 2nd Cavalry Group screening on

The Battalion Commander tentatively planned to defend with "A" and "C" abreast, "C" on the right and "B" in reserve. It was hoped that the gaps between units could be covered by fire. The terrain dictated that "A" and "C" defend with their platcons on line. "A" Company took up a frontage of one thousand yards with its left at the western edge of Rechicourt. The trace of its MLR followed the high ground south of Rechicourt. Company "C" covered a frontage of fifteen hundred yards, with its right on Hill "318." Its MLR followed the high ground from Hill "318" north. "B" the reserve company,

The 320th Infantry moved out before the relief had been completed. They stated this was a quiet sector. Subsequent events were to prove otherwise.

It could be readily seen that the Battalion was over-extended, and it became necessary to commit two platoons of "B" almost immediately. One platoon plugged the gap between "A" Company's left flank and the 10th Armored Infantry Battaltion's right. The other platoon moved into position between "A" and "C" Company. There were still gaps in the line, and these had to be covered by patrols, as final protective lines were not strong enough owing to the rolling

The 8th Tank Battalion was in position immediately in rear of the MLR, prepared to cut off and drive back any break through.

The first shells to fall in the area came shortly after the relief was effected. It was a beavy concentration and indicated that the enemy was here in strength. Two prisoners were captured who gave their unit as the 11th Panzer Division. They stated that their mission was to attack.

It was obvious that the Battalions' present position must be held at all costs since the loss of any of the front would give the enemy a vantage point from which observed artillery fire could be placed on any position of Combat Command "B's" area.

# Wednesday 27 September 1944.

"A" Company's position in Rechicourt became a focal point for enemy artillery. Concentrations consisted of 105's and heavier. The road through town became known as the "Bowling Alley," as it was obviously under enemy observation and more than one vehicle in any one spot immediately brought artillery fire.

Forward observers with our front line continually reported enemy activity, trucks, tank, and personnel. These became targets for our artillery, which was firing incessantly. Our attached tank destroyers mocked out one tank. Three enemy planes appeared over the defensive position at 1315 and were taken under fire by every small arm available. They did not return. Seven prisoners were captured during the day.

# Thursday 28 September 1944.

At 0230, an enemy patrol was driven away from the Cannon Platoons Observation Post by machine gun fire and hand grenades. "C" Company's area was heavily shelled during the afternoon, and "A" Company continued to receive ar-

A At dusk, an enemy s is screen and making use of World War I trenches, the enemy infiltrated to the crest of hill "318," drove off the personnel manning our Observation Post and engaged Company "C's" right in a hand-grenade fight. "C" Company's right was withdrawn to the military crest on the reverse slope of Hill "318." Our artillery fired with great effect, as we were to find the next day.

Darkness had set in, and the situation was serious. The enemy now held ground which overlooked the entire combat command position. "A" Company of the 24th Armored Engineer Battalion which had been ordered to move to the Bois de Benamont and extend our right, had not been heard from. Instructions were issued to "C" Company to hold their present position at all costs.

#### Friday 29 September 1944.

WALL AN

The remaining platoon from Company "B" was alerted to move at daylight, prepared to counterattack Hill "318" and extend "C" Company's right to the Bois de Benamont. This platoon moved to the "C" Company's Command Post at daylight and contacted the tank company, which would support the attack. A dense fog prevented their movement, and plans were made to move up as soor as this lifted.

The company commanders concerned noticed that the fog was not dispersing and soon concluded that it was some form of generated smoke mixed in with the fog. Coupled with this was a report from an outpost that the Germans were moving over the hill in strength. It was decided to attack at once. Tanks and infantry moved across the ridge toward "318," while a platoon of tanks moved around below "318" and came up the large draw on its right.

The counterattack was a complete success, and here it might be pointed out that our air played a large part in this move. As the counter-attacking force reached the topographical crest of "318," a squadron of P-47's appeared overhead and proceeded to work over the enemy on the forward slope of the Hill. They strafed and bombed within three hundred yards of the leading elements in the counter-attack. To hit the forward slope, it was necessary for them to dive towards our forces, but their accuracy was such that we did not suffer a single casualty due to their work. Meanwhile, the 253rd Ar ored Field Artillery Battalion had a plane overhead and proceeded to fire on the enemy positions with telling effect.

This was the finest example of the cooperation possible by all arms that this uhit had experienced to date. With this cooperation, our infantry, roughly seventy men, were able to drive off a force known to consist of at least one battalion. German dead on Hill "318" were too numerous to count, and a rough estimate was around 240. Twelve enemy tanks were knocked out. Forty four prisoners were captured. We suffered two casualties.

The engineer company, supported by a platoon of light tanks, moved up along the Boirs de Peramont, contacted and extended our right to this woods. Mines and booby traps were placed in the large draw to the right of Hill "518," as this was the most likely avenue of enemy approach. The situation was eased somewhat. The enemy was not able to make a serious penetration any where in our line during the remainder of our stay here.



100

## Saturday 30 September Y

At 0300, an enemy combat patrol was driven off in front of "C" Company by part of our normal barrage. Our forward observers continued to call for fire on located targets to the front. The town of Bures was made untemable by the intensity of this fine. For the first time, enemy artillery was practically silent throughout our sector. This may be attributed to a heavy attack which was launched at dusk against the unit on our left.

At night, the enemy continued to probe our positions with strong patrols but met with little success. Two prisoners were taken during the day.

all d. maybach

ALFRED A. MAYBACH, Lt Col, 51st Armd Inf Bn, Commanding.

5 Inols;
1. Carbon copy, unit diary, I Sep 44 to 15 Sep 44.
2. Carbon copy, unit diary, 16 Sep 44 to 30 Sep 44.
3. S-3 Journal (in duplicate).
4. S-2 Work Sheet Journal.
5. Eight Operational overlays.



## Friday 1 September 1944

Left assembly area 2013937, 0450B. No enemy action. Crossed Marne River 20791, Map 133, Bar-le-Duc-Wassy, Scele 1:100,000. Head of column halted at Chassey 23087 to encounter 100 enemy with horse drawn vehicles. Deployed one platoon of "B" Company and assault gun platoon. Before complete deployment, the platoon of infantry and platoon of assault guns were ordered to return to the column, and to proceed on the original mission. This small group of enemy was by-passed. Four prisoners were taken, examined, and sent to the rear.(1130B). Seven more prisoners taken at 1200B. Arrived assembly area Z498972 at 1630B after crossing Neuse River at Epiez-sur-Meuse. No enemy activity there. Companies "A" and "B", "A" on the right went into defensive position defending against an attack from the east. Platoon of Company "A" outposted Uruffe. One platoon of Company "B" outposted Pagney-La-Blanchi-Cote.

#### Saturday 2 September 1944

Remained in bivouac area 2498972. No enemy activity. Awaiting orders to move.

#### Sunday 3 September 1944

Received maps of Ferlin and Paris sector. Remained in bivouac area Z498972. No enemy activity. Awaiting orders to move.

### Monday 4 September 1944 thru Saturday 9 September 1944

S−3 J 0

Situation remained the same. Awaiting orders to move.

## Sunday 10 September 1944

Moved from bivouac area on new mission at 2030B. New mission-Move southeast to Punerot, then east to assembly area Z880840. Enemy reported on east side of Moselle River at our point of crossing, Bainville Aux Miroirs. 25 Rcn, "A" and "C" Companies leading our column. Our column consisted of 25 Rcn, 51 Armd Inf Bn, "A" Company 24th Eag, Section of 997 Eag, "B" Company of 35th Tank Bm. Battery of 179 FA, and one company of 704 TD.

#### Monday 11 September 1944

Companies "A" and "C" went into position on west side of Mcselle River east of assembly area Z880840 at 0700B, then at noon moved forward with mission of establishing bridge-head, and seizing high ground across the river, with "A" on the right, and "C" on the left of the Bainville east-bound road (bridge blown). Due to the course of the river Company "C" could not maneuver on the east bank while under heavy live; consequently its leading elements were driven back into Bainville. Company "A" abandoned the plan of using assault boats, instead used a ford, over which "B" crossed behing "A" and "B" slipped to the right of "A" across the company boundary. Companies "A" and "B" remained in these positions for the night. Battalion ordered to cross Moselle River north of Bayon.

## Tuesday 12 September 1944

Companies "A" and "B" withdrew during the morning and early afternoon. Moved from assembly area at 1450B, preceded by the 8th Tank in column to the assembly

102

INCL # 3.



AFea at Virecourt 2957557. Made oro the second seco

## Wednesday 15 September 1944

Artillery still active. Left assembly area at 1400B to proceed to Vitrimont. Head of the column halted at Mont at 1600B. Bridge blown there. Went into assembly area V048946. Infantry and tanks forded the Meurthe River at V044961 and hold high ground to the morth while the engineers worked on the ford. Memy hold up the engineers by heavy small arms fire and artillery fire. Re-

## Thursday 14 September 1944

The companies began moving across the Meurthe River at daybreak. Headquarters left the assembly area VO48946 at 0805b. Crossed the Meurthe River at 0830B. Moving on to Vitrimont (check point 71) our objective. Remained in the woods VO55898 until 1500P. "A" and "C" companies deployed along woods 2051020." S-3 and his track moved to an Outpost VO7 095. Attack of the ground Q047021 to Q059016 at 1530B and attack of the ground Q030026 at 1630B with tanks, infantry, tank destroyersy artillery, and mortars. Enemy fire by tanks and infantry sighted on hill northeast of Vitrimont. Battle lasted till 1930F at which time we moved to our command post and assembly area at Q045016. Remained over-

## Friday 15 September 1944

Started to move to check point 81, Crevic, at OSOOB. Ordered to move to check point 80, Maxie, at OSOOB. Moved out at 1200B, but received fire from direct fire weapon north of cross road QO45016 and remained in position. Observed enemy artillery fire from Einville. Companies "A" and "E" deployed along high ground south of canal at Maxie. Enemy holding ground north of the canal along line-Einville, Crevic, and Maxie. Our position was held for the night.

## Saturday 16 September 1944

Remained in the assembly area Q045016. Companies "A" and "B" pushed across the river and canal. We left our assembly area to continue north to Serres. Remained at the bridge in Maxie till 1500B at which time Headquarters joined the column and proceeded to the assembly area Q053115, one-half mile north west of Serres. Our area was fired upon from high ground east of Hoeville and north of Hoeville. Small arms fire and fire from large guns in that vicinity. 1830B enemy column reported moving northwest. (Report should have read northeast). Our assault gun platoon attacked the column and effectively shet it up. At 0230B enemy column reported moving west, through Hoeville. Platoon of "A" Company was sent out to attack this column with small arms and baseokas. They did not contact the enemy column.

## Sunday 17 September 1944

Remained in the assembly area till 0800B. Moved out to new assembly area Mailley-sur-Seille, U9035. At 1100B column stopped for change of orders. Enemy im Sorneville in civilian clothes. Much enemy equipment in Sorneville. 51st Armd Inf Bn, outposted Moncel with "C", platoon of 24 End Lers, 253rd, 46 Medics (5 ambulances, were in and Erbeviller to Sorneville in bivouac.



-A firing north, and Sth Tank extended from

## Monday 18 September 1944

Moved out at 0845B for new location, U9935. Route Sallonne, Chateau-Salins, and Puziex. Taking main roads. Road blocks at entrance of Chateau-Salins encounted at 1230B. Road block was covered by all types of fire. Two hundred German SS Troops were reported to be in the town. "B" Company attempted to reduce road block and the enemy fire. One platoon of "B" Company ordered to push by road block and enter edge of town. Infantry and artillery used to reduce resistance by 1900. Remained in assembly area for the night(Q080216). "B" Company outposted our assembly area.

### Tuesday 19 September 1944

A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A

State of the second sec

Companies "A" and "C" attempted to drive into town in early morning. Town reduced by 1500B. Enemy still held high ground to the east. Moved command post into the town at 2330B. Received heavy artillery and mortar fire in the town. Infantry outposted town of Chateau-Salins.

## Wednesday 20 September 1944

Remained in the town and pushed the infantry forward with supporting artillery and tanks. Enemy tanks contacted north of town. Task force from the 8th Tank was sent out to intercept them. Enemy artillery light. Enemy dug in on high ground to the north of the town. Enemy sniper activity. Ordered to move from town to new location (Q045275) and join in force with the remainder of CC"B" to push to the east. Moved to the assembly area via Moncel-Sur-Seille.

### Thursday 21 September 1944

Remained in the assembly area Q045275. Received enemy artillery fire at 1700E. 6th Armored Division, and the 35th Infantry Division reported in our vicinity. Flatoon of "B" Company outposted Jallgeourt. 51st Armored Infantry Battalion troops extended from Jallucourt to presses-en-Saulnois. Two platoons of Company "C" moved outto outpost Laneuveville-en-Saulnois and Oriocourt.

## Friday 22 September 1944

Remained in our assembly area. Enemy artillery at 0700B. Awaiting orders to move. Company "B" of 35th Tank Bn left their assembly are to intercept reported enemy tanks to our north.

### Saturday 23 September 1944

Company "A" attached to the 8th Tank. Remained in our assembly area. Received heavy artillery fire at undetermined intervals. Awaiting to be relieved by the 55th Infantry Division.

## Sunday 24 September 1944

55th Infantry Division moving into area. Considerable enemy and friendly tank activity in our vicinity. Enemy concentrating to the east. Heavy artillery fire caused us to move our command post into the edge of Fresnes-en-Saulhois.



## Monday 25 September 19

Remained in assembly area awaiting orders to move. Heavy artillery fire contained. No change in the situation. At 2200B we received orders to move to a new location one-half mile southeast of Hoeville, Q056119.

## Tuesday 26 September 1944

Battalion Headquarters, Headquarters Gompany, Medical Detachment, "6" and "A" in order moved out at 10 minute interval beginning Q110. Headquarters followed ity en route. Remained in assembly area Q056119, till 1150B at which time we moved to assembly area Q131146. Arrived 1430B. Two companies, "A" and "C", relieved two battalions of the 320th Infantry Division on a frontage of three kilometers extending from Q130122 to Q157137 with "A" Company on the left and edby the 253rd Armored Field Artillery. 10th and 53rd Armored Infantry Battalions artillery fire was reported in "A" Company area.

# Wednesday 27 September 1944

Two platoons of Company "B" filled the gaps on both flanks of Company "A" Considerable friendly air activity. Heavy artillery reported landing in

# Thursday 28 September 1944

Our front line received heavy artillery fire. Company "A" repelled a stiff counter-attack by a company of German infantry. Close fighting, hand gremade distance. Counter-attack was successfully repulsed. Friendly units in Bauzemont. At 1900 Company "C" received heavy artillery barrage and counterattack by infantry and tanks. Our troops fell back from Hill "S18," to take up new position. Enemy patrol infiltrated our lines at might. Counter-attack was halted. Platoon of Company "B" extended Company "C's" right flank.

## Friday 29 September 1944

Remained in area, 24th Engineers and 25th Cavalry extended our right flank. They were in position by 2200B. Hill "318," was retaken by Company "C", supported by tanks, artillery, and the air force, during early morning under cover of dense fog. Tanks, enemy and friendly, were active till noon. Air activity, bombing and straffing of enemy positions. Effect was great. 79th Infantry Division was reported to our south and as far east as the 16th N-S grid line. 24th Engineers laid mines and booby traps to their front.

# Saturday 30 September 1944

Remained in position Q131146. Company "C" reported tanks and infantry to their front. Our artillery continued to fire. Our defensive line was thin, but positions were being held. Enemy and friendly artillery continued.



# HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFLOTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army

7 November 1944

4-76.2

# SUBJECT: After Action Report.

TO

: The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (through channels)

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after-action report is submitted for the month of October, 1944.

## Sunday 1 October 1944.

The battalion was still in a defensive position (see overlay). Shelling of the front lines was comparatively light, with shells of 105 calibre or larger being the chief type used. Higher headquarters had conceived a plan which called for the withdrawal of the Division to a new defensive position generally north and south through Valhey. Adoption of this plan hinged on our present position becoming untemable. The battalion S-3, S-2, and I & R platoon left at 0600 this and overlays of the battalions' proposed defensive plan were submitted to Combat Command "B." The remainder of the day passed quietly.

## Monday 2 October 1944.

Enemy activity consisted of an eleven man patrol, which appeared opposite the second platoon of Company "D" at 0500. The patrol was driven of?, and the enemy immediately placed a heavy artillery barrage on the position. This indicated the patrol was working on a prearranged plan to have us disclose our positions by fire and then bring their artillery to bear on the positions thus disclosed. Intermittent shelling continued during the day. At about 2200, orders were received from Combat Command "B" to atback the next morning.

# Tuesday 3 October 1944.

These orders were changed at 0500 to have three, platoon-strength patrols move out and seize three high points disignated as "J," "K," and "L." (see overlay). These patrols moved out at 1200. "P" and "C" company's patrols reached "B's" objective, point "J." Here they were taken under direct fire from "C's" objective, point "L," and were unable to move forward. The platoon from Company "A" could that point. Every movement of all three patrols was visible to the enemy and brought immediate fire.

In view of the unfavorable positions of the patrols, they were ordered to hold their present positions until darkness and then withdraw to their original lines. This was accomplished by 2230. Total casualties were one dead, one missing and twenty-one evacuated. No estimation could be made of the losses inflicted on the energy.

## Wednesday 4 October 1944.

Enemy activity was confined to intermittent shelling of our front line positions. At 1715, a group of ten friendly planes corried out a bombing and strafing mission on an area east of our lines. Great clouds of black stoke arose The following image(s) may be of poor quality due to the poor quality of the **original**. from their target area after the mission was completed. A platcon of 4.2 chemical mortars was assigned to support us, in addition to the 10th Armored Infantry Battalion on our left.

# Thursday 5 October 1944.

During the early morning hours, an energy patrol of approximately fifteen men attempted to infiltrate at the junction of Company "A," and the second platcon of "B" Company. The patrol was driven off with small arms and artillery fire. Two dead Germans were found at first light, and blood in the vicinity, indicated several enemy wounded had gotter away. One man in "B" Company had been billed. When the patrol withdrew, an artillery barrage was immediately placed on our

About 0900, Company "A" reported a haystack to their front stainst which .50 clibre bullets were ineffective. The 4.2 mortar flateon bracksted the haystack with MP but could not set it afire. An M-10 was brought up and scon placed two rounds completely through the target. No enemy activity was observed during the fire.

Word was received that the 26th Infantry Division was on its way up to relieve our Division. At 1230, about one hundred rounds of 150-rm enemy counter battery fire fell on the field artillery battalion two hundred yards west of the

# Friday 6 October 1944.

Plans were perfected during the corning for the expected relief. At 1100, the C.C. of the 2nd En, 104th Infantry Regiment, arrived at the Eattalion Sourced Post. His company commanders arrived shortly thereafter. The C.O., staff, and company commanders were taken to our front line, and our defensive dispositions were pointed out on the ground. The relieving units ther made their bentative dispositions, and while the heavy weapons company commander reconsoited for fire positions, the remainder of the group returned to the battalion command

At 1830, company guides from our unit met the incoming troops at Arracourt end directed them forward. At the front line, our company commanders were waiting with platoon guides, and the relieving units were led into their positions.

The plan now called for us to readin with the new unit for twenty-four hours. The 25th had not seen combat yet, and it was field that our presence could aid in steadying the new troops. Moreover, by our own experience in Normardy, we knew the Germans invariably attacked when they knew a relief was in progress, hoping to hit a unit before it was fully organized defensively.

# Saturday 7 October 1944.

At 0330, every man in the relieving unit had completely dur in. At 0800, all of our vehicles were withdrawn to a vehicular accordly area in the vicinity of the battalion command post. At 1600, the C.C. issued his withdrawal order to the assembled company commanders. It called for a retrograde novement by plottons to the vehicular assembly area when darkness was complete. Upon arrival at the vehicular assembly area platcon leaders would report to the fattalion Command Fost for route instructions. The I & R Platcon moved out at 1900 to jost the route and subdivide the new bivouse area in the vicinity of Serres.

Sec. March

Battalion Headquarte( , minus the C.O., S-3, and Comm. cations Section, ..... moved out at 1850. The remainder of the battalion reported by platoons to the command post and was dispatched at ten-minute intervals until the entire battalion had left. At 2230, the C.O., S-3, and Communications Section closed out the old C.P. and moved to Serres.

The relief had worked smoothly and quietly.

## 8 to 31 October 1944.

During this period the battalion was at first in Corps Reserve and them in a "rest period." No contact or action with the enemy was made. On October 20th the battalion moved to Drouville and set up in and around the town. It remained here through October 31st. Hothing of tastical importance occurred during this period.

-3-

4 de mybech

ALFRED A. MAYBACH, Lt Col, 51st Armd Inf Bm, Commanding.

5 Incls:

1. Unit diary, 1 Oct 44 to 15 Oct 44.

2. Unit diary, 16 Oct 44 to 31 Oct 44.

3. S-2 Journal, 1 Oct 44 to 7 Oct 44.

4. S-3 Journal, October, 1944.

5. Operational Overlay, 1 Oct 44 to 7 Oct 44.

#### S-JOURNAL

## Bunday 1 October 1944.

Positions remained the same. Incay patrols were active during the might. Awaiting units to relieve us on our position. Friendly patrol from 26th Ingineers reported Bols Defourance clear of enouge. Incay in Burer, and Monseurt. Artillery was brought on them.

1.470

## Monday # October 1944.

Friendly units coming up on our'south. 79th Infantry Division reported to our southwest. 106th Cavalzy reported to be in Bensement. 2nd Gavalry reported to be in Bathelement. 2057d Field Artillery actively supporting our positions. Bensy rockets reported in Company "C" area. Flans are being made up for an offensive operation against the enemy. 79th Infantry Division elsering the Forest de Parroy to our south.

## Tuesday 5 October 1944.

End Gavalry pushed patrols forward of our front lines at 0000D. One plateen each of Companies "A," "B," and "C" assigned missions of high ground to their front. They are to move out at 1200B. Plateens moved out but were planed dome by artillery and small arms fire. Backy observation from hill one and eno-half kilometers southeast of Rochicourt was too good on our advancing plateens, and stopped them near their objectives by observed direct fire from 60's and long range machine gun fire, as well as artillery fire. Our patrols in force were ordered to remain in position until dark and robers to their original periodens. Neekets were reported in our area. Bures apparted dieser of enouge. This Information posters advanced to 18 H-S grid line. Infine Gavalry reported emotioning Milensfer east of Hemanimil and helding their position. 100th Gavalry helding periodies in woods southeast of Remainvail with 79th Safastry Mivision to the south on their right flank, in the "create de Ferroy. Tanks reported in visinity wart of Hemanimi

## Wednesday 4 Ostober 1944.

Friendly air active-strafing and banking of enery installations. Hoaket or annunition hump his east of hill "2717 No enery advances. Heavy and friendly artillery continued.

# Thursday 5 October 1964.

Remained in defensive position Q181146. Every and friendly writhlary ever timued. Every barrage knocked out two artillery places and one anomalities train of the 696th Field Artillery 800 yards southwort of the G185 Armsred Batesberg Battalian command post. Company "S'd" area was shelled, but shelling bot as pevers as usual. Friendly air active over enemy lines. 106th Guiderrand lifter fevelry Squadrens elearing out marthwest and of Percet de Parraje foth Maritery half may through Percet de Perray. And Gevelry reported on our slats field intending to 181st Gavalry Squadren on eanel 45 the Barne Mover fast marks of Samassil. And Gavalry sending petrols as fur east as Pervey. We are building our fatisation positions and ing raises by 90th Infantry Hvision. Advance perve of S0th Infantry Division arrived in early evening. Beau wrilllery handed cheep to be assessed petrol in early evening. Beauty wrillery handed cheep to be command post during the might.

# rider & October 1944.

batte of 20th Infantry Division are eming in, and its unit leaders are ballic

11.5.25

Moved entire fist graced Infantry Battalion from Serres to Drouville Q022088 where the Battalion command post was located, and the companies went into bivouse. The Battalion remained in reserve in case of an enemy breakthrough on the front lines.

HAR Y & ROCKAFELLER.

HARAI & ROCKAFALLER, Capt, Slst Armd Inf Bm, 8-3

92

DEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army

#### SUBJECT: After Action Report.

гο

: The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (THROUGH CHANNELS).

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after action report is submitted for the month of November 1944.

### 1-8 November 1944.

During this period the battalion was in a rest period in Drouville. On 7 November 1944 orders were received for an advance to the east, with Morhange as the first objective and Bining as the final objective. (For troop list and order of march see attached CCB orders dated 2 and 3 November) The plan was to exploit an initial breakthough by the 35th Division, which attacked 8 November 44.

#### 9 Thursday Vovember 1944.

Task Force Maybach moved out from Drouville at 0515 along the designated route (See overlay). First enemy resistance was encountered one and one-half miles northeast of Jallaucourt in the form of antitank and automatic weapons fire from woods west of the road, destroying an assault gun and a half-track. The advance guard opened fire with machine guns and assault guns. The tank plateon, followed by a dismounted platoon from "A" Company, attacked and destroyed the enemy antitank gun, and the column resumed it's advance. In Oriocourt a road block was encountered and the head of the column same under artillery fire. 1.04-70.7 The advance guard by-passed the road block and succeeded in pushing through the town under cover of its own vehicular machine gun fire directed at the windows. West of Laneuveville-en-Saulnois the advance guard again came under fire from two enemy anti-tank guns, and a second assault gun was lost. Machine gun fire silenced one of the anti-tank guns and the Germans abandoned the other. The column pushed on into town and took many prisoners. Coming over the hill north of town the advance guard received both artillery and direct fire, but pushed on and captured two field pieces with their crews in the draw. As the head of the column came over the ridge south of Fonteny it came under severe mortar fire and also direct fire from several batteries of 88mm and 20mm antiaircraft artillery on the high ground northeast of that town, knocking out the third assault gun and eight half-tracks. "C" Company of the 37th Tank Battalion launched an attack on Fonteny at 1445, but bogged down in the foit ground and became an easy prey to the German dual purpose guns. The battalion went into position on the reverse slope for the night, after making an o posed advance that day of about four and a half miles, and capturing 9 guns, 4 vehicles, and 57 prisoners. Total casualties were 14 killed and 84 evacuated; three assault guns and ten half-tracks were lost. Troops of the 35th Division, following in our zone of advance, captured 450 prisoners, including a complete battery of field artillery.

#### 10 Friday November 1944.

One enemy patrol was driven back during the night. Through the night and this day the forward positions received fire from enemy artillery, mortars, antiaircraft guns and rocket projective fire the nemy artiller of hold, while the north column was to swing the second fire enemy position. (The

-1-
north column, however, was held up that day by stiff c osition in the Feis de Serres.) Panther tanks appeared in the Fonteny area and on the ridge to the west. An infantry bazooka team was unsuccessful, but tank destroyers drove the enemy tanks back to cover. Infantry of the 35th Division came up to extend our flanks. Meanwhile the enemy infiltrated into Viviers, temporarily cutting off the north column. The 35th Division moved to attack Viviers on the left and the west edge of the Forest of Chateau Salins on the right. The battalion maintained the same positions for the night. During this day the upporting artillery fired on the suspected enemy antiaircraft positions from G-2 map data, since direct observation was impossible.

### 11 Saturday November 1944.

Sporadic artillery and mortar fire fell on our positions during the night and morning. CCB ordered the column to take Oron and secure its approaches while the north column passed through to the east. The battalion commander gave orders for the column to move out on the original route to Cron, this time with "C" Company in the lead, and "F" Troop (light tanks) of the 25th Cavalry replaced the attached medium tank company. The head of the column moved out at 1445; and, as it came over the ridge south of Fonteny it again came under intense fire. An enemy tank in Fonteny, knocked out the leading half-track at the edge of town, and the forward part of the column, thus brought to a halt, was subjected to observed enemy mortar fire on the crest and north slope of the hill. The battalion commander and the commander of the supporting artillery battalion were tortally wounded, and many other casualties were suffered. "C" Company dismounted and, in conjunction with two companies of the 2nd Battalion, 134th Infantry Regiment, attacked Fonteny on foot. By dark they had cleared the southern half of town, and they went into position there.

# 12 Sunday November 1944.

"F" Troop, 25th Cavalry, was replaced by two light tank platoons of "D" Company, 35th Tank Battalion, and the 2nd Fn., 137th Infantry, joined the coluan. The three infantry companies in Fonteny cleared the town by 1000, and "C" Company's vehicles were brought forward. Meanwhile the Forest of Chateau Salins, from which much of our previous opposition had come, was reported cleared by the 35th Division on our right. The Fonteny bridge was found premared for demolition, and our engineers cleared it. The column moved along the designated route to Oron without opposition. Orders were received to continue to Chateau-Brehain via the southern route; and, since this route was believed impassable, permission was asked and granted to use the northern route ( see overlay). The column moved out without opposition, but was halted just before dark by a destroyed bridge north of Chateau Brehain. "C" Company outposted a line around the bridge, which was repaired by the engineers under cover of darkness. Some artillery and nortar fire was received, but the night was generally quiet.

## 13 Monday November 1944.

At 0715 the column moved out on the original route. A blown-out bridge southeast of Brehain was repaired by the engineers. The road from Brehain to Achain proved impassable because of mud. A new route was selected, leading back to Chateau-Brehain, south to the main Chateau-Salins-Baronville highway, and thence northeast to Baronville. The column moved out on the new route, but was

storped just before all k by mines at the cross roads 2 alles southwest of Baronville. Some artillery fire fell on the column at this point, and artillery concentrations landed in nearby areas. The bad weather, which continually hampered our operations, was at its worst, with rain, cold, and snow. 24 men were evacuated with prostorie this day.

### 14 Tuesday 14 November 1944.

In the morning the vehicles were extricated from the mud with considerable difficulty, and the column had not moved very far before one of the leading light tanks hit a mine. While this new mine field was being cleared, a platoon or our attached light tanks, in a move to assist the 35th Division's attack on Baronville, moved on to the ridge overlooking the town and encountered more mines. The column was held up the rest of the day by mines, and was harassed by artillery and direct fire. The attached tank destroyers knocked out an enemy tank and a self-propelled gun. The battalion assembled for the night southeast of Baronville, which had been taken by the 35th Division.

### 15 Wednesday November 1944.

The column moved out through Baronville with "B" Company in the lead and proceeded east on the road passing north of Morhange, which was being attacked from the southeast by the 35th Division. As the column moved along the ridge north of Morhange it was slowed up by artillery and anti-tank fire from the direction of Harprich. "B" Company attacked and took Tie Lorraine (Bellevue), taking 18 prisoners, and found the roads across the railroad were blocked. "B" Company outposted this town along the railroad track, tying in on both flanks with elements of the 35th Division, which had taken Morhange. The rest of the battalion went into position along the ridge north of Morhange. Considerable artillery fire was received, and some of it which struck near the railroad was from the 35th Division artillery. Continuing bad weather raised the toll of frostbite cases to 45 this day.

### 16 Thursday November 1944.

Orders were received from CCB to remain in position in the Morhange area. "A" Company was moved to the east edge of Morhange. Artillery fire was received, chiefly in "B" Company's positions. Otherwise there was no enemy action, and casualties were light.

### 17 Friday November 1944.

Early in the afternoon the battalion was ordered back to "ezange-la-grande for regrouping. The battalion, less "B" Company, moved out at 1530 and arrived in assembly area at 2300. "B" Company moved out under cover of darkness and arrived at 0200.

### 18 Saturday November 1944.

The battalion was assigned to Reserve Command and spent the day in renabilitation at Bezange-la-grande. "C" Company took over bridge guard in Vic-sur-Seille and Moyenvic.

## 19 Sunday November 1 4.

The battalion was attached to the 26th Division. Leaving one platoon of "C" Company on bridge guard, the battalion moved out at 1300, was pieked up at "ovenvic by a 26th Division liaison officer, and proceeded through the Ferest of Bride and Koecking, assembling at 1630 about two miles north of Kerprieh-les-Dieuze. The battalion was attached to the 3rd Battalion, 328th Infantry Regiment. "B" Company moved to the south edge of the woods to cover that unit's right flank. The battalion was to attack Dieuze in conjunction with 3/128 the next day (see S-3 Periodic Report, 328th Infantry, 200900 Nov 44, attached). The battalions were to attack abroast, 51st on the fight, with the boundary following the read from Kerprich-les-Dieuze to Dieuze. The attack was to start at 1000, the line of departure running east and west through Kerprich-les-Dieuze. The order was issued at 2300.

### 20 Monday November 1944.

During the night considerable enemy traffic was reported on the Dieuze-Vergaville road, but the strength of the enemy in Dieuze was unknown. After a fifteen-minute artillery preparation on Dieuze, the battalion jumped off shortly after 1000 in column of companies, with "B" leading and "C" in reserve. The 2nd Cavalry's light tank troop moved east from Mulcey and delivered supporting fire on the approaches to Dieuze. As "B" Company moved into town abreast of the 328th, "A" Company syung right and moved into the south part of town. It was found that the enemy had withdrawn, and the town was completely escupied by 1200, with no opposition except for a few rounds of artillery, which was silenced by counterbattery. "A" and "B" Companies thoroughly searched the town; and, when the 3rd Battalion, 328th Infantry moved on to Vergaville, "A" and "B" companies outposted the entire town, with "C" in reserve at Kerprich-les-Dieuze. CCB moved through town heading northeast late in the afternoon, and halted just before dark.

### 21 Tuesday November 1944.

The battalion reverted to Reserve Command and remained in position all day.

### 22 Wednesday November 1944.

The battalion was actached to CCA, but received no orders to move.

### 23 Thursday November 1944.

The battalion remained in position awaiting orders. The platoon of "C" company which had been on bridge guard reverted to battalion control.

# 24 Friday November 1944.

"C" Company moved out at 1530 with orders to assist CCB in its Sarre River bridgehead. "C" company joined a company of the 35th Tank Battalion north of Zommange and proceeded east on the main road to outpost the woods west of Fenetrange for CCB. The rest of the battalion was alerted to move the next day, with "A" Company in the south column of CCA and the remainder of the battalion in the north column of CCB.



# 25 Saturday November 1944.

A change of orders at 0700 directed the battalion (less "C" Company) to move at once to the assistance of CC"B". The battalion proceeded to a vehicular assembly area west of Fenetrange. Orders were received to dismount and go into position on the high ground east of Fenetrange in rear of the 8th Tank Battalion as support for the 53rd Armored Infantry Battalion. The battalion moved out with "B" Company Isauing, crossed the Sarre bridge under intermittent shellfire, and was moving toward the new position when another change of orders arrived. The battalion was reassigned to CC"B" as part of a task force under the commander of the 8th Tank Battalion. The 51st was to move on foot, supported by the tanks, east to Postroff and then north to Wolfskirchen. As the battalion moved to join the tanks, a new change of orders came, directing an attack on the Bois de L'Isch. The companies moved back behind the high ground; and, after a ten-minute artillery preparation, jumped off at 1520, with "B" Company leading. Enemy artillery fire was heavy all the way, and tree bursts in the Bois de L'Isch caused several casualties. At the edge of the woods "A" Company moved up on "B" Company's right flank. After advancing through the lower half of the woods, both companies dug in. Three German light antiaircraft guns were knocked out in the course of the attack. Meanwhile Company "C" commenced an attack on Niederstinzel, encountering opposition at the south edge of town at 1000. They received heavy artillery fire, and, after bitter fighting in which 5 German machine guns were knocked out, the company received orders at 1400 to withdraw to the high ground southwest of town. They were to revert to battalion control next morning. A total of 22 prisoners was taken this day, and enemy dead were estimated at 17. The battalion lost 4 killed and 8 wounded.

# 26 Sunday November 1944.

At 0100 one of our ration parties was fired on without challenging by an outpost of the 53rd Armored Infantry Battalion at the edge of the woods; one man was killed and one wounded. During the night the forward elements received small arms and artillery fire from the northeast. At 0800, "B" Company started to infiltrate to the north edge of the woods, the first elements reaching that point at 0830 without opposition. Both companies moved forward and duc in on the north edge of the woods. "C" Company reverted to battalion control and went into reserve in the southwest part of the Bois de L'Isch. A "C" Company patrol went to the bridge east of Niederstinzel, found it was destroyed, and returned with 6 prisoners. Just after dark, an enemy demolition party tried to reach the bridge in front of "B" Company, but our outpost drove it away with hand grenades. Sporadic artillery fire fell in the woods during the day. An attack was ordered toward Wolfskirchen for the following day.

### 27 Fonday November 1944.

After a quiet night, our artillery put down a preparation on Wolfskirchen at 0935, and at the same time smoked Diedendorf. The objective was the high ground northeast of Tolfskirchen, and the town itself was to be bypassed to the east, unless fire received from town interfered with the advance. The battalion was to attack in column of companies, in the order "B," "C," and "A," moving out from "B" com any's position and across the bridge over the Isch River. "D" Company (light tanks), 8th Tank Battalion was to give supporting fire from the north edge of the woods, and the balance of the 8th Tank Battalion was in general support. The leading elements moved out at 1010, and soon came under small arms and machine gun fire from Wolfskirchen. "B" and "C" Companies were then committed abreast, with "B" on the right, to take the town, with a medium

tank company in suppo... By dark the town was taken, Sugh not completely eleared, after stubborn resistance. The Germans followed their usual custom of shelling the town before their own troops had completely evacuated it. When the town was finally cleared, the companies outposted it for the night, with "C" to the northwest, "B" to the northeast, and "A" to the south and southeast. Evacuation of casualties that day was mostly by light tank. The battalion vehicles moved up to an area northwest of Kirrburg.

### 28 Tuesday November 1944.

The battalion was ordered to attack Burbach after the 71st Infantry Regiment had cleared the Bois de Wolsthof on the right. The woods being cleared out by noon, the attack began at 1215. Artillery preparation was omitted for the sake of secrecy. A platoon of "C" Company secured the high ground northeast of Wolfskirchen, while the main body moved in column of companies, in the order "A," "B," and "C," The axis of advance was east, then north, taking all possible advantage of woods for concealment. The leading elements entered Burbach without opposition, but the enemy commenced an almost continuous shelling of the town. The companies outposted the town, and the vehicles were moved to an area in and south of Colfskirchen.

### 29 Wednesday November 1944.

The task force objective this day was Rimsdorf. A maneuverin- force, consisting of "B" Company of the infantry mounted on "A" Company of the tanks and preceded by a platoon of light tanks, was to make a reconnaissance in force northwest along the east edge of the Geisbusch, then northeast through the Bannholz to determine the amount of opposition in Rimsdorf. If this was successful, the balance of the task force was to move east and then north on the main Eywiller-Rimsdorf road to take the objective. The reconnaissance in forse moved out at first light; but when it topped the ridge south of Buscherhof, extremely heavy artillery fire drove it back into defilade, Finally this force was withdrawn, and the battalion went into position for the night, with "C" Company northeast of town, "B" Company to the northwest, and a company of tanks supporting each. The severe weather, ever-present mud, and the unprecedented volume of enemy artillery concentrations had brought the men near a state of exhaustion. Company strengths had dropped sharply, and antitank platoons were being put into the line to bring effective strengths up to seventy or eighty men per company.

### 30 Thursday Hovember 1944.

Orders were received to hold in the existing positions until relieved by the 1st Battalion, 101st Infantry Regiment, and then to move into assembly area prepared to attack Rimsdorf. When the relief was completed in the afternoon, "A" Company moved east and then north to tie in on the left flank of the 53rd Armored Infantry Battalion on the reverse slope of hill 357, southeast of Rimsdorf. "C" Company, then in to the left and rear of "A," and "B" Company went into reserve a mile to the south. The move was made without opposition before dark, and the men dug in. One tank company moved out to support us, and the other remained in position until the next morning's attack on Rimsdorf.

12:24.

Incls:

#1 Operational Overlays. #2 S-3 Journal-with inserts. # 3 S-2 Journal. #4 Whit Wistory.

NORMAN L. HOPE, Capt., 51st Armd Inf Bn, S-3

# HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army

8-5 JOURAL

Ļ

•	Trans	1	Xev	44
	<b>To</b> :	30	Ter	44

NO	<b>V.</b> TI	
1-	8	In remained in Drouville (Q G23068) in Corps Hov.
	• •	Insert fi In Order of Morch.
		Incert #2 02"3" Hane 5 Nov. 44.
		Insert de GO"B" Troop List 2 Nov. 44.
	9 051.5	AAV 54 (A/51, AS Plt/51, FltC/57, Bury/285 Armd FA, Plt C/34, 800 C/489,
	0600	Plt A/704, moved out of Brouville.
	0620	Adv gd eressed IP at Heeville.
	<b>.</b>	Ba Hus moved out with main body (E/SL, Mort Pit/SL, C/S7[-), Ree C/489, Bu & Hu Co/SL, Nod/SL, C/24(-), See C/489, C/SL(-), 255(-), See C/489, B/126, B/46, Pit C/S1).
1 . I	0750	In His crossed IP.
	0750	Adv Gd passed Mencel-sur-Beille.
- 23ea Maria Maria	0800	Adv Gd passed Abene ourt-sur-Seille.
	0900	Adv Gd passed Jallansourt. Main body delayed 1 mi NE Manhoue while
		angre reinforced bridge.
8 8) 18 19	0015	Fired on by on AT gun & MGs 1g mi WE Jallancourt; lost 1 assault gun
		and 1 AT half-track. Pit A/51, & Pit C/37 destroyed 1 on 75-am AT gun; elm moved en.
	1000	
		Describered read block and arty fire in Oriensourt; by-passed read block to right.
1949 - C	1046	Move Af fire wort of Laneuveville-on-Saulneis; lost 1 assault gun, 1 half-
	20.00	tracks sileneed 2 on 75-mm Af guns with MG fire.
No.	1350	have arty fired at Laneuveville; captured 2 on 105-mn field pieces.
	11,45	Head of alm stopped 8 of Postony by AA and morter fire; lost several
		half tracks, 1 accoult gam.
and a second	1540	Air support attacked on at Q0745520 and Q072512.
10	2465	Tank attack by 6/37 an Fostery was unsuscessful.
		in tanks ryte by A/51 in vie Viviers; basedta town made unsuccessful attack.
	1900	The drove back 4 Pauther tanks W of Foutery.
ί <b>μ</b> .	1100	Soth Day
¥		moved bask to tas area; replaced by P/25.
11	1445	an neved out on original route, "" de. loading; stopped by morter and
		direct fire 2 of Tentemy; 1 helf-track lost.
- 3.4 1991 - 1	1.800	"" Go. dissounted and attacked Fontony with "A" and "3" of 2/184.
	1.650 6765	Southern part of Fontany eleared.
18	1000	6/81 and AME/187 started eleming out I part of Funtemy.
	1100	6/51 and Ab3/157 ryt high ground NH of Fenteny elegred. 6/52 and Ab3/157 ryt Penteny eleared.
10 m	1115	Bure rave demolition charges from Fonteny bridge.
	1130	din and out tourd Paza.
	1.000	Stepped at from by bridge propered for demolition; engre removed
		chargests C/D, extracted term.
		84
	4 2	(capy)
	the second	
134		

i	
NOV.	
	1450 Clm HV. Just of Oren.
	1600 Stopped by destroyed bridge I of Chateau Brohain; C/El extposted
	bridge while engre repaired it.
18	0715 Cla ave out, "B" Go. loading: rove arby fire.
	VIW - STUDDE BY BLOOM DELANA W of Dechadres second and the
	1500 Olm stopped by mines and rove arty fire at Q 148361; angre cleared
14	mines; be assembled for night. O850 Adv gd mvd out toward Baronville.
	0950 (Im held up he wines for a line with a line with the second
	0950 Clm held up by mines SW of Barenville. Lest 5 1t ths. 1045 Revel direct fire from 2 on tanks Q196560.
	1100 Olm supported by fire 38 Div's attack on Baronville; elm held up
_	
15	USUU CAN MEVEd and temperating the total and
	All and the second of the second states of th
	Met resistance at Tie Lerraine (Bellevue), "B" Co eleared term.
	WAR SUPPOR UT DISEKOL 22 Gradelings on WW adda of America 51 and -
16	Preven Lie Leritles and Fidre Y of Merhanes.
17	AR FORELEGE 12 BARD (B Markanna Amaa'
<b>-</b> ·	1550 51(-B) moved out for Besange-la-Grande, stebd to Ray Cand.
18.	2500 S1(-B) assembled vis Besange-la-Grande. (B/S1 mvd out after dark). 0250 B/S1 rejeined bu.
•	1600 C/51 and out to guard building of the sum of the
19	1600 G/51 mvd out to guard bridges at Vie-sur-Saille and Neysnvis. 1800 Bn asgd to 26th Div, moved out with "B" Ge leading. (Fit G/S1 remained by 26th brows and be and by 26th brows and by 1455 classes and a state of the second secon
	1435 Clm met by 26th Div 1m off at Meyenvic.
	1515 Clm passed Salival.
	1540 Clm passed Wilsson
	1650 Rm ar
	2500 Order issued for attack on Dieuse in conjunction with 8/528 Inf.
	Insert #4: 5-5 Periodie Report 328th Inf 20 Nov 44.
	Insert #5: Bn Oral Order 191100 for 20 Nov 44.
20	0945 15-min arty proparation on Dieuse begane
	1000 51 and 3/328 began attack on Dieuse: no resistance was encountered
••	1200 Dicuse with employed equind.
21	Ba reverted to Ray Onds. Situation remained the same.
<b>22</b> 23	Situation remained the same. In reverted to Cont."
28 24	Situation remained the same.
62	1500 Bn was alerted to move with CG"A."
	1530 C/51 moved out to assist 35th Tank Bm in attack on Miederstingel.
	Insert #6; Bn Oral Order For 25 Nov 44.
25	0700 Bm was ordered to move at once to assist CC"B" vie Penetrange.
	0900 C/51 started attack on Wiederstingel.
•	1000 C/51 reached edge of Miederstingel.
	1400 C/51 was erdered back to high ground SW of Niederstimsel.
	15KU Ba started attack on Bois de L'Isch.
	85
· .	

hov TINE 25 1630 0100 Ration party accidentally fired on by 55 Inf subpost. 26 0080 B/51 started infiltrating morthwards. 0830 Loading alms B/51 reached N edge of Beis de L'Isch; A/51 and B/51 moved to N edge of woods; C/51 rejoined bu and went into rev at @505295. C/51 sent patrol to shock bridge at Q484295. 1200 1450 C/51 patrol rptd bridge out, brought back 6 PWs. 1900 In patrol drives away from bridge Q508304 by B/81. Insert #7; Bn Oral Order for 27 Nov 44. 0935 Arty put down sucke on Diedondorf and HE on Wolfskirchen. 1010 51 supported - 8 Tank, began attack against high ground NE of Wolfskirchen. "B" Co, loading followed by "C" Co. Assault ocholom was 500 yds E of Solfskirchen receiving fire from 1120 terms C and B/51 attacked Welfskirehen abreast. 1225 B/51 rptd, moving through Welfskirchen, receiving hvy arty from N. C and E/51 were two thirds of way through town. 1425 Stiff opposition from on MGs and baseckas was not near, N edge of term. 1800 Welfskirchen was rptd cleared; A, B, and C/51 eutposted term. Insert #8: Pm Tral Order For 28 Nev 44. 1215 A platoon of C/51 secured high ground WE of Wolfskirshen. 1250 Bn. moved in order A.B. and C to take Burbach. 1550 A Co. extered Burbash without opposition, hvy on arty fire began en Burbach. Insert 491 Ba Oral Order for 29 Nov 44. 0815 B/51 mounted on A/8, supported by plat D/8, plat/704, and AG plat/8, moved out on ren missa towards Rimsdorf. 1400 Rem force, after meeting hvy arty fire, was ordered back; 51 and 8 took defensive position N of Burbach. 1400 Relief by 101 Inf started. 1430 A/51 moved out for assembly area on Hill 357. 1500 B/51 meved ont for assembly area SW of Thal-pres-Drulingen. 1530 C/51 moved out for assembly area on Hill \$57. 1730 All cos. in yosh, prepared for attack on Rimoderf. Insert \$10, CCB order For 50 Nov 44. Insert #11: Ba Oral Order For 1 Dec 44.

8.6

- 29

28

27

ULL MENDED INFAULTY BATTALION

J. 2 # 17

This soll. N REPORT - Pecember 1944 W/Supporting documents

1º

1

1

 $\tilde{\mathcal{V}}$ 

104-10.x

FTO

# AFC 254, U. S. ARDY

# SUBJECT: After Action Report.

TU : The adjutant leneral, Washington, D. C. (THROUGH CHANNELS).

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after-action report is submitted for the month of Jecember 1944.

# Friday 1 December 1944.

Supported by Company "C," 8th Tank Battalion, and in conjunction with a 10 minute artillery preparation, the battalion jumped off in attack on Rimsdorf at 0800 in column of companies according to plan(see Battalion Order for 1 Dec 44). The enemy threw heavy concentrations of artillery in our zone of advance. Company, riding the tanks, movedin quickly under the barrage and entered Rimsdorf within 20 minutes without casualties, but "A" Company, following on foot, suffered considerable casualties from artillery during the advance, especially in crossing the road southeast from kimsdorf. The town was then cleaned out from east to west, with "A" Company moving on the left, and "B" on the right. Only light opposition was met, but the enemy started pouring artillery concentrations into the town. The companies then moved out to secure the ground north and east of mimsdorf, and by 1100 they had taken up a semicircular position around the town, in the order "A, " "B, " and "C" Companies from left to right, with the tanks concentrated principally behind "B" and "C" Companies. At 1225 a short and violent enemy artillery barrage on the town preceded a hail of direct fire and a tank attack from the east. The battalion commander was wounded by a shell at this time. The enemy tank attack was pushed forward boldly in estimated battalion strength. The excellent positions and alertness of our tank company, however, and the speedy adjustment of our artillery resulted in the complete repulse of the attack. 4 enemy tanks were knocked out, including the command tanks of two company commanders, who were captured. A "C" Company patrol, sent out to locate the enemy tanks, encountered severe artillery fire and returned without making enemy contact. A "B" Company patrol was sent out along the north west edge of the Faessbusch, and two "C" Company patrols were sent along the south edge of the same woods, all with the mission of contacting friendly troops supposed to be on our right(namely the 10th Armored Infantry Battalion and 35th Tank Battalion.); but all three patrols returned without making friendly contact. That afternoon a German Scout Car ventured near "B" Company's position and was knocked out by machine gun fire. Heavy shelling continued on the town and our positions through the afternoon and night. Preparations were made to continue on the mission of securing the high ground in the vicinity of Schlosshof Farm the nevt day.

# Jaturday 2 December 1914.

In enemy patrol attempting to infiltrate "B" Company's lines early in the morning was repulsed with heavy enemy losses. \*\* 0900, "A" and "C" Companies moved out abreast, with "A" on the left, through "B" Company's positions in the attack on Schlosshof Farm (See Battalion Order for 2 December 1944). Enemy machine gun and small arms fire was encountered almost immediately, but four light tanks from "D," Company, 8th Tank Battalion, came up along the edge of the woods and helped the companies to overcome the resistance and push on. Enemy artillery fire fell in the entire zone of advance, and almost every shell was a tree burst. Passing through the sparsely-wooded bottleneck between the Freywald and the Neuwald at 1015 was particularly costly due to the enemy's direct observation down the

clowing must of the I whl. (A const orable pocket nemy relistance in the learnbuble was being by-accord or our battalion on the right and the AClst Infantry it on the left; this was not reduced by the lolst until the following day). The advince continued until the companies halted as noon near the north edge of the fournaled to wait for our tanks to come up according to plan. An observer at the wort age of the woods saw 9 energy tanks in the vicinity of Jchlosshof Farm and the orbusch. Ir sub ort was called for, and two air attacks drove the enemy tanks best into the arbusch. During this time the right flank of "C" Company was in or machine and fire from the north slope of Schwilsberg Hill, and some direct fire was received inor the south east. "A" Company, 8th Tank Battalion, came up Long the past saje of the Neuwald and crossed the Sarre-Union Domfessel road. The two rifle companies jumped off at 1415 and followed the tanks in the assault on Scalosshof Farm, which was burning from our tank fire. Heavy caliber enemy shells fell on the advancing riflemen, but by 1442 the companies had taken the objective and started to dig in on the high ground. Several German prisoners were taken from the blazing farm and nearby positions. "B" Company was ordered up to positions along the east edge of the Neuwald, and by dark was tied in with "C" Company's right flank. That evening "A" Company established contact with the 101st Infantry on the left. Artillery fire continued to fall on all forward positions and on kimsdorf. All supply and evacuation had to be handled by light tank, due

# Sunday 3 December 1944.

During the night a "C" Company outpost of 4 men in the south mestcorner of the Burbusch was captured by the enemy. Orders were issued for a projected movement to the high ground 1 Km south mest of Voellerdingen; but this move being contingent on a further advance of the 101st Infantry on our left, the battalion remained in position all day. Attempts by enemy tanks to bush out from the Burbusch were repulsed by our tanks. Enemy artillery continued active.

# monday 4 December 1944.

The battalion remained in position all day awaiting orders. The 10th Armored Infinitry Battalion and the 8th Tank Battalion passed through our positions in an attack on Voellerdingen. "A" Company extended its left flank to the in with the 1st Battalion, 101st Infantry, and "B" Company maintained contact by patrol with the 53rd Armored Infantry Battalion on the right.

# Tuesday 5 December 1944.

During the morning the vehicles were brought up in anticipation of the exvected relief of the battalion. However, at noon the battalion was attached to 20'A" and ordered to mount up and move northeast through Domfessel to support the 37th Tank Battalion, which had broken through to a point southwest of Dehlingen. At 1.40 one battalion started moving, and passed through Domfessel, crossed the mid-set to occupy Schmittviller without resistince. Only 3 rounds of artillery were received from the enemy. The battalion outposted Schmittviller for the night.

# Weinesday o December 1944.

At C700 the companies moved out with the tanks for the attack on Bining and debrbach according to clan (see Battalion Order for 6 December 1944). The mud was so and that only full tracked vehicles could maneuver, even on trails. In spite of moint countration of smoke on Singling, however, heavy enemy fire from that to alter his plan to eliminate this resistance. Although Singling was out of our one of advance, Combat Corrand "3" was too far behind to deal with it. Therefore "B," Company of the alst, meanted on the tanks of "B" of the 37th, was diverted to take Singling. After "rtillery and smoke preparatio" hese companies assaulted the town in the face of powerful and stubborn resistion at 1030. At least 3 enemy tanks and 5 assault guns were seen and enemy infantry was estimated at two companies. By 1300 the town was cleared except for the extreme western portion. Our tanks had destroyed one assault gun, and an infantry bazooka team had damaged another so badly it had to be towed out; over o0 prisoners were taken, and the enemy armor was driven out of town. Later in the afternoon Combat Command "B" arrived, and completed the relief of the two "B" companies between lobe and 1730. During this action "A" Company of the 51st with "A" of the 37th, held their position west of Bining under heavy artillery and direct fire, until a battalion of the 328th Infantry came up from the south and entered Bining. At dark both "A" and "B" Companies were ordered back to Schmittviller, while "C" Company remained in position for the night northeast of Schmittviller. The three componies were gravely depleted in strength, and the men were nearly worn out.

# Thursday 7 December 1944.

The battalion remained in position all day, waiting for relief by elements of the 12th Armored Division. After dark, "C" Company was ordered back to Schmit-tviller.

## Friday 8 December 1944.

At 0130 the battalion moved out for an initial assembly area southwest of Rimsdorf, arriving there at 0430. The column moved out again at 0730 and reached a rear assembly area in Bidestroff at 1215.

# Saturday 9 December to Monday 18 December 1944.

The battalion remained in rear assembly area for reorganization and rehabilitation. A move was made 11 December to Gueblange-les-Dicule and Gelucourt. The battalion was alerted 18 December to patrol the area against enemy paratroopers who were reported to have been dropped in the woods west of Nancy, but this report proved to be unfounded. That night, however, the brief rehabilitation period was abruptly cut short by a warning order alerting the battalion for movement at one hour's notice.

# Tuesday 19 December 1944.

At 0300 orders were received from Combat Command "A" to move to an assembly area south of Longwy, near the Belgian frontier in the 1st Army zone(see CC"A" March Order, 18 December 1944). At 0830 the battalion moved out according to plan (see Battalion March Order 19 December 1944) and reached Trieux at 1030 where it assembled and awaited further orders. On order from Combat Command "Ay the battalion moved out at 1930 and assembled for the night at 0125 in Clemency, Luxembourg. The weather was bitter cold, and continued so throughout the ensuing operation.

# Wednesday 20 December 1944.

Local police and civilian volunteers patrolled the streets of Elemency, due to reports of German Paratroopers in the area; but the night passed without incident. In the morning considerable refugee traffic flowed into town from the north. Shortly after n on orders were received to move to Hondelange, but a change of orders five minutes later altered the destination to Toernich. The battalion moved out at 1330 and was outposting Toernich by 1535. At loc0 orders were received to send a task force to block roads north and northeast of Arlon (see Battalion Grder, 1015, 20 December 1944). "C" Company and a reconnaissance section moved out at once, under command of Captain Rockefeller, picked up the 35th Tank Battalion's a ult gun platoon at Arlon, and ned "D" Company of the 35th north of town. Roaus to the north and northeast of ...lon were outposted and patrols were set up between them. Three double road blocks were prepared but not actually put in position, since troops of the 26th Division were known to be out in front of them. These dispositions were completed before midnight.

## Thursday 21 December 1944.

Early in the afternoon orders were received to assemble a task force in Toernich under command of Major Alanis, and to move after dark to an assembly area north of Arlon, prepared to advance northward to the relief of the 101st Airborne Division and other elements cut off in Bastogne by the German counter-offensive. Task Force Alanis, consisting of the 51st (less "C" Company) reinforced by a tank company, tank destroyer company, and engineer company, with the 274th Armored Field Artillery Battalion in support, moved out at 1800 and tent into assembly in Tattert at 2040.

### Friday 22 December 1944.

At 0515 the column moved out of Tattert, and at 0745 Combat Command "A" broke radio silence. A heavy mist rendered visibility very poor even after daybreak. At 0800, when the advance guard was about a mile north of Heinstert, an unidentified aircraft, believed to be a "V-1," flew low over the column from the north. Frogress was slow, due to close reconnaissance by the cavalry in front. At 0930 an impassable road crater was reported 2 km west of Ferle, and the engineers started to bridge it. The cavalry, meanwhile reported wortelange occupied by the enemy. Combat Command "A" ordered Task Force Uden diverted to the route of the west column, and both columns halted just short of the crossroads four km south of Martelange. Shortly after noon the other column moved forward to occupy the high ground north of Perle without opposition, and took up positions to support the attack on hartelange by fire. At 1330 "A" Company, supported by a tank platoon, started the actack of Martelange on foot, and within half an hour had occupied the western portion of maut-Martelange without resistance. "B" Company then moved forward on the left with another platoon of tanks, and was near the center of town when considerable small arms and bazooka fire was received from the buildings on the west side. Bister street fighting continued all afternoon in the center of town, and one clato n of "B" Company was pinned down on the embankment just west of the highway by raking machine gun fire from a group of buildings above. Artillery fire was placed on the west side of town and some of the houses caught fire, but the resistance continued. Bright moonlight and new-fallen snow made any movement in the open an easy target for the enemy's automatic weapons. With the aid of two tanks, however, an actack was made at 1800 which wiped out the enemy pocket, by 0400 23 December. "A" and "B" Companies continued to fight their way toward the bank of the river Sure.

### Saturday 23 December 1944.

By 0430 Martelange was cleared of enemy up to the river bank. The bridge on the main Bastogne Highway was found completely demolished, but the bridge on the Radelange road, although partially destroyed, proved to be passable for fost troops. At 0300 "A" Company started across the bridge and by 0500 had secured the high ground to the northwest without opposition, permitting corps engineers to begin bridging the river for vehicular traffic. At 1430 the bridge was completed, and Task Force Oden moved across the river and north on the Bastogne highway, with Task Force Alanis following in support. Part of "C" Company, riding the lead tanks of Task Force Oden, suffered several casualties from enemy 20mm fire a mile north of Kartelange at 1000. This fire was silenced and the column continued on, but near Warnach stiffer opposition was encountered. While the tanks moved west off the road and advanced to the northwest, "C" Company moved along the highway and lost two halftracks from enemy antitank fire southwest of Warnach. A platoon of "C" Company, supported by four light tanks, was sent into Warnach and suffered severe casualties before it was withdrawn. At 2030, "B" Company was mounted on the tanks of "B"

-4-

24

Company of the 35th and, moving west off the road a mile northwest of Martelange, followed in support of the tank battalion, advancing by bounds from ridge to ridge in a northwestarty direction. Resistance in Warnach continued active, and it was later revealed that the Germans had two battalions in the town at this time, one of which a placing withdrawn.

# Jundy 24 Lecember 19/4.

t 0530 "B" Company, mounted on tanks, moved east across the road to attack furnich, and was met at the outskirts of town by a hail of direct and small arms fire. Several hours of pitter street fighting drove the enemy armor and infantry into the northern portion of town, where they defied efforts to dislodge them. It 0900 it was decided to withdraw our small tank-infantry team slightly to the rear of the church, in order to employ artillery fire safely. After this artillery softening, the attack was resumed and severe fighting continued through the day. In the course of this action our force took 135 prisoners; knocked out an assault gun, 2 amored cars, and a truck; captured 3 vehicles and an antitank gun; and rescied 3 men from "C" Company and an engineer unit, who had been held prisoners by the dermans. Euch of the equipment used by the enomy was American. By 1715 the last Jermand were cleared from Marnach, and an attempted enemy counterattack from the woods northe st of town was recalled by artillery fire. Meanwhile "A" Company, with "C" Corpany of the 35th, had moved out at noon to clear the woods north of Warnach. After taking many prisoners, "A" Company reached the edge of the woods two kilometers northwest of armach by 1045, and moved on to a position just short of the Fintange-Strainchamos road for the night. During this time "C" Company, attached to "A" Company of the 35th, dwarced on the other side of the highway, taking the Herrenberg, the woods to the north, and the Bois de Morienal, and went into position on "A" Dompany's Laft. "B" Company remained in "arnach, securing the town against consistent Series Stempts to infiltrate.

### . ondry 25 December 19/14.

at 0800 the attack was resumed, with "C" Company on the left of the highway and "A" Company on the right, and "B" remaining in reserve at Warnach. While "A" Company of the 35th took supporting positions overlooking Strainchamps, "C" Company sent one platoon to clear that town. From Strainchamps it was possible to see Carbot Command "B" artacking to the north on the Burnon-Chaumont Road, and it was also cossible to see the dug in positions of an extensive enemy pocket by-passed by Combat Command "B" southwest of Hollange and outside of our left boundary. After Strainchamps was cleared without o position, the companies moved forward abreast. "C" Company met light resistance in the patches of woods to the north, taking a few prisoners, and received mortar, rocket, and tank fire from the north. "A" Company met heavy small arms fire in the north edge of the Bois de Melch; and, in order to permit them to advance, the light tanks of the 35th moved up on the left and swept the trea with fire. At 1315 our forward elements were attacked by Amer-ican r 47's, and the resulting confusion delayed the advance considerably. By 1030 "C" Company, still supported by "A" of the 35th, had advanced across difficult terrain the tanks skidding prec riously on the snow-covered slopes to high ground about five hundred yards south of Hollange. A "C" Company patrol was sent toward Hollange to find out if the town was occupied by the enemy, and at 1700 the patrol returned sately and reported drawing enemy an 11 arms fire from the town. During this operation the mortar platoon, assault gun platoon, and supporting artillery fired on the enemy mocket across the railroad tracks. "A" Company dug in on "C" Company's right, and "P" remained in Marmach. Since air reconnaissance indicated that Hollange was held by the enemy in strength, heavy artillery concentrations were fired on it during the night.

25

# Tuesday 20 December 1944.

At 0800 one platoon of "C" Company supported by two platoons of tanks from "A" Company of the 35th Tank Battalion began the attack as planned (see insert #16) on Fill 490 northeast of Hollange and at 0945 were just south of the road running east from the town to the highway. This force met heavy resistance in the form of artillery fire from the northeast, direct fire from north and north west and small arms fire from the town of Hollange and requested air support on that town and air observation on the area around Hill 490. "A" Company continued the attack on the right of the highway moving north to a position 500 yards north of Strainchamps-Honville Road and received artillery fire. Tanks from "B" Company of the 35th Tank Battalion moved up at 1015 to support them. At 1100 "A" Company reached the reverse slope of Hill 100 with left flank on highway and right flank 1200 yards to the right. This movement brought "A" Company abreast of "C". "B" Company remained in Warnach in reserve. Air support searched areas north for reported enemy column but found no trace of it. They did however locate enemy gun positions 000 yards north of nollange and attacked them at 1210. At 1400 one platoon of "C" Company and 2 platoon of tanks gained their objective. They continued to receive small arms fire from Hollange and our artillery preparation began on that town at 1425 lasting for about 10 minutes. As it lifted the remaining two platoons of "C" Company and a platoon of tanks from "A" Company 35th Tank Battalion moved in from the northeast to attack and at 1730 the town was taken along with 174 P. W.'s "C" and "A" company remained in this location for the night. "B" Company moved north and extended "A's" right flank to make contact with 3/318 Infantry which had taken Honville. Defensive fires were planned for areas north of 48 grid line. 35th Tank Battalion consolidated with "A" and "C" on position.

# Wednesday 27 December 1944.

At C800 "C" and "A" Companies moved north according to plan after an artillery preparation on Aux Fourchons and Sainlez and advanced 800 yards through woods meeting light resistance. At 0940 "C" Company was held up by small arms fire from buildings on main road 400 yards west of Sainlez and called for tank support. "A" Company halted in north edge of Aux-burchons and awaited the artillery preparation on Sainlez. "B" Company moved at 1010 according to plan (see insert #17) to support "A's" attack on Sainlez. The tanks of the 35th Tank Battalion which supported "C" Company fired on the buildings from which fire had come and "C" Company moved in clearing the houses then moving north along this original axis of advance . At 1150 the artillery placed a large concentration on Sainlez and as it was lifted "A" Company using marching fire, moved in to attack the town. Several Germans in foxholes on the south west edge of town gave up with out a fight as "A" Company sprayed the area with all available fire and a total of 133 PW's were taken in the ensuing action in the town. There as some SA and mortar fire falling on "A" during the a tack . The town was taken at 1350 and outposted immediately, "B" Company then moved throath 'A" and across open ground towards the woods to the north. Two squads from "B" Joup my were pinned down by MG and 20mm fire from the north east at 1455 but soon overcame the resistance with artillery fire and moved into the woods abreast of "O" Company. The astack proceeded slowly through thick forrest and at 1630 "C" Company was held up by LG fire from the north as they were half through the Bois du Viccire. "B" moved abreast and the two companies tied in on the highway and consolidated the position for the night. "A" remained in Sainlez. One platoon outposted A/35 north west of town.

# Thursday 28 December 1944.

After the 5 minute artillery preparation on the woods north of their positions, "C" and "B" Companies moved out abreast at 0800 and met no resistance for a distance of about 400 yards. A road block, hastily built, and mines were discovered on the highway near cross roads between Bois du Vicaire and L'Ardoisiere.

The engineers succeded in clearing these obstacles at 1115. "A" Company remained at Sainlez to reorganize. At 1115 "B" Company on the right launched their attack on Chateau Losange which was reported to be a German Regimental CP. They met considerable resistance from small arms, but as the supporting tanks of B/35 Tank Battalion moved into the clearing, south of the Chateau and fired point blank at the buildings, resistance lessened and "B" Company moved in and cleared area t 1550. "C" Company on the left of the highway advanced without opposition through L'Ardoisiere Forest and sent patrols to investigate buildings at Rimifosse. "B" Company continued its advance north ward after the battle at the Chateau meeting very light resistance through the woods, however, some mortar fire from their right flank harassed their movement. Enemy small arms fire from Hill 530 was directed upon "C" Company as they attempted to emerge from north edge of woods. At 1000 "A" Company, mounted in their vehicles, moved from Sainlez on main highway to an assembly area 400 yards south of Chateau Losange. There they dismounted and moved on foot to the east edge of the woods west of Lutrebois. Companies tied in at 1710 along the trail on the eastern edge of Chivresoux Forest, "C" on left with left flank on trail 200 yards west of main highway. "B" in the center and "A" on right with right flank on trail junction 300 yards east of Chateau. "B" and "C" Companies continued to receive small arms and MG fire from Hill 530 during the night.

### Friday 29 December 1944.

「「「「「「「「「「「「」」」」」

The town of Lutrebois on the Battalion's right was a serious threat to the attack planned across open ground to the north and at 0500 supporting artillery fired concentrations on its east and west edge. "C" and "B" Company moved as planned (see Battalion Order, Insert #19) at 0800 and at 0830 "C" Company's left flank was pinned down by small arms and MG fire from Remifosse. "B" Company received small arms and machine gun fire from their front and called supporting tanks of "B" Company 35th Tank Battalion forward to move out on the resistance. This force moved forward at 0925, over coming resistance on Hill 530 and aiding "C" Company in clearing out houses at Remifosse. This action completed, the advance northward continued until 1025 at which time "B" Company was taken under fire by an SP gun from their right rear in vi init, of Lutrebois. Artillery and tank fire was brought to bear on it and "A" Company (-) 1 platoon was moved forward to give close support to "B" and "C." At 1100 the 3rd Battalion of the 134th Infantry Regiment, 35th Infantry Division began their attack on Lutrebois relieving pressure on "B" Company's right flank and allowing them to continue the advance. Engineers removed mines and abatis on the highway through Remifosse during this action. At 1130 "C" Company made contact with outposts of the 101st Airborne Division 1000 yards southeast of Bastogne. Both "C" and "B" Companies set up a defensive line toward the east 500 yards Southwest of Marvie with "C" on left and "B" on the right. Tanks of "B" Company 35th Tank Battalion were corporated in the defensive plan and "A" Company 51st moved into the Bois d' Hazy as the reserve. Neither "C" nor "B" were in contact with the enemy. One platoon A/51 outposted one platoon of "A" Company 704th Tank Destroyer Battalion at the trail junction in the southern portion of woods west of Lutrebois.

# Saturday 30 December 1944.

At 0430 the 3rd Battalion of the 134th Infantry Regiment which had attacked the town of Lutrebois on the previous day reported that they were receiving a stiff counter-attack from enemy troops in the eastern end of the town. "B" and "C" Companies were alerted and ordered to stand by while "A" Company was moved south along west side of highway to fill the gap between "B's" right flank and the 3rd Battalion 134th, when the report came in that enemy infantry was infiltrating in a bold attempt to sever the highway south of Remifosse. At 0845 enemy machine gun fire from the woods east of the Battalion CP opened an enemy attack and German infantry followed the withdrawing troops of the 134th down the slope towards the Chateau. It was very

difficult to fire on them since friendly infantry were emerging from the woods in the direct line of sight. The machine gun platoon which had outposted the Command Post with vehicles drew the first fire from both rifles and machine guns and one vehicle was abandoned for a short time as the fire became very intense and the half-track afforded little cover. About 15 rounds of mortar fire fell on and around the two buildings during the attack and tracers could be seen bouncing off vehicles and buildings. Men from Headquarters Company were placed at windows where observation on the attackers was good considering the denseness of the forest. Two tanks from "A" Company of 35th Tank Battalion took up a position 50 yards north of the Chateau and all available small arms, machine guns, and 75mm tank gun fire power was poured into the enemy positions for a period of 10 minutes, driving the attackers back through the woods. Enemy killed and wounded could be seen lying at the edge of the woods. At 1020 artillery liaison planes reported 20 to 25 Tiger Tanks moving Northwest from Lutremange to Lutrebois and shortly there after they were again reported nearing Remifosse. Tank and air support were called for and "B" Company of the 35th Tank Battalion took them under fire, knocking out 12. Fighter planes bombed and strafed and claimed a total of four. The total number destroyed by the combined fire of artillery, tanks and planes was 18 and the attempt to cut the highway was repulsed. Just before noon "A" (-), and "B" Companies were ordered to mop up the woods from which the early morning infantry attack had come. They moved out from the highway toward the southeast with "A's" left flank on the outer edge of the woods and "B's" right flank on the east edge of the clearing. "C" Company moved 400 yards wouth of their former position and the platoon from "A" Company, 51st outposting tanks on wouth en of Losange forest remained in that position. "A" and "B" moved out at 1500 and met stiff resistance from pocket still in woods about dark which split the companies and held "A" up throughout the night but they succeeded in taking ló prisoners and "B" Company found 18 enemy dead and large amounts of weapons and ammunition along their route of advance. "C" Company moved into woods behind "A" Company at 2100 and "B" Company set up defense around the Command Post. "A" Company patrol met stubborn resistance and suffered some casualties.

### Sunday 31 December 1944.

At 0355 "A" Company was still trying to clean up enemy pocket in the woods west of Lutrebois and their patrol located 1 enemy tank and 4 self propelled guns near trail at eastern edge of woods. These vehicles were later found to be knocked out. "B" Company swept the woods on west side of clearing from south to north at 0830 with two platoons abreast and 2 supporting tanks from "A" Company 35th Tank Battalion along trail to their right meeting no resistance. The remaining platoon of "B" Company relieved the platoon of "A" Company which as outposting the section of tanks on trail junction and the latter rejoined the other two platoons of "A" around pocket on north east edge of woods. "B" Company again swept down the south west edge of the woods and took up the same position that they had occupied the previous night (see Overlay # ) At 1410 higher headquarters reported an enemy column moving from the north toward Wordin and large concentrations of German troops in woods east of Lutrebois; therefore "C" Company took up defensive position on "A's" left flank along north edge of Chivresoux going north. At 1830 the Bn was ordered to be on the alert for infiltration and for 3 crew members who had bailed out of a JU-88 near Remichampagne.

#### For the Battalion Commander:

3 Incls: Incl # 1 - S-3 Journal Incl # 2 - Messages Incl # 3 - Overlays

CTARLES L.

Major, 51st Armd Imf Bm, S-3

-8-

HEADQUARTED FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army

### S-3 JOURNAL

TIME DEC

2

5

0800 Attack on Rimsdorf began. 1

(Insert #1: Bn order for 1 Dec 44)

0820 B/51 reached Mimsdorf; A/51 under heavy arty fire. A/51 and B/51 start to clear town. 0900 1100 Rimsdorf cleared, cos in posn around town. 1225 Enemy tank attack from E on Rimsdorf repulsed; Bn C.O. wounded. 1330 En arty fire on Rimsdorf.

"P" Co patrol reported failure to contact 10th Inf on right. 0130 "C" Co patrol reported failure to contact 35th Tk Bn on right. 0430 0530 Command vehicle moved to kimsdorf. Rocket fire received in Rimsdorf. 0730

22F.A. fired 10 min preparation on woods to north. 0850 Attack on Schlosshof Farm began against hvy small arms fire. 0900

(Insert #2; Bn Order for 2 Dec 44).

n

1110

En arty fire fall on Rimsdorf. **0905** 

11

n

Assault echelon at Phase Line 1, receiving en arty fire. 1015

- 2. \*\* 3.
- 1120 A and C/51 halted S of Phase Line 4, rptd 9 en tanks in Schlosshof Farm Area. 1200 Air spt requested; 2 air atks dispersed en tanks.

Assault echelon moved out behind A/8 to atk objective, receiving large cal 1415 en arty fire.

- Objective taken. 1442
- B/51 in position on right of C/51. 1730

C/51 outpost missing in Le Burbusch. 3 0400 0745 Rocket fire fell on Rimsdorf. Situation remained the same.

Situation remained the same.

1100 Vehicles ordered moved up to Rimsdorf.

Atchd to CC"A, " ordered to move N through Domfessel. 1200

Bn Column moved out toward Domfessel, in the order B, A, Hq, C. 1440

Head of column passed Domfessel. 1530

B/51 entered Schmittviller without opposition. 1700

0700 Cos moved into posn for atk on Bining. 6

( Insert #3 Bn Crder for 6 Dec 44)

			ter en antier en anti	
	•		- N.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•	· · · ·	• •	<b>م</b> ب	
DEC	TIME		~	
6	0750			, ,
	0800	-	by flank fire from Singlin	ng; B/51 and B/37 ordered
		to atk Singling.		
	0900		ective, immobilized by hvy	
	1030		small arms and tank fire in	
	1300		of Singling; 1 en SP gun d	lestroyed, I SP gun dam-
	1630	aged, over 60 PW's taken CC"B" began relief of B/		· ·
	1030		projected relief by 12 A.D.	
(Inse	rt #4.		itial Withdrawal of Troops	
(1	. • " . •			
7	1630	C/51 ordered back to Sch	nittviller; Bn remained in	posn.
8	0 <b>130</b>	Bn moved out for initial	assembly area, in the orde	r A, Hq, B, C.
	0430			
	07 <b>30</b>	Bn moved out for rear as	sembly area.	
9	0015	Bn closed in rear assemb	w area in Bidastroff.	
9		Bu closed in rear assemb.	ty area in Bidescruit.	
10	0730	Moved out to new assembly	y area in Gueblange and Gel	ucourt.
		Closed in new assembly a		
		-		
11-17		tion unchanged.		
18		Rovd warning of en parati		
	1000	Rovd orders from CC"A,"	or anti-paratroop patrolli	.ng •
(Inse	rt #5 0	C"A," Order 18 Dec 44 for	"Systematic Road Patrol."	
•			,	
	1200			
	1900			
	2230	Bn prepared for 1-hr move	ement.	
19	0100	Wanning and naved from COI	'A": CC"A" mvs at 190900.	TD is CD on main Disuses
19	0100	Harning of a feve from co	ach, S of Cutting. Each B	in and Separate co. send
		an advance bicousc party	to rpt to Col WITHERS at C	C"A" hqs. at 0800. Radio
		nets remain open: radio s	ilence. Map; Verdun-Wisse	mbourg Sheet 57.
	0300	-		J
(Inser	•t #6;	CCA March Order 19 Dec 44)		
	0830	Bn moved out as ordered.		
(Inser	t #7:	Bn March Order 19 Dec 44)		
	0010	Bn His passed:		
	0910			
	1000	Guermange.		
		ı.P. Domnom-les-برeuze.		
		Marimont-les-Benestroff.		
		Benestroff.		
	1040	Bermering.		
	1050	Morhange		
		Baronville.		
	1120	Destry.		

and a star point of the local dates

30

<pre>JB: 1135 1137 1138 Arreincourt 1138 Vatiand. 1200 Han-sur-Hied. 1200 Han-sur-Hied. 1200 Lupy. 1220 Lupy. 1220 Lupy. 1230 Vigny. 1230 Vigny. 1230 Vigny. 1230 Orden to. 1335 Lemenils. 1400 Peat A Mousson. 1412 Yeadieres. 1420 Peaty-sur-Moselle. 1435 Bayonville. 1435 Bayonville. 1435 Ordille. 1435 Ordille. 1435 Ordille. 1436 Ordille. 1435 Jarny. 1600 Briey. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Briey. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Arcii. 1600 Briey. 2610 Actii. 2616 Brehain. 2716 Brehain. 2716 Brehain. 2716 Brehain. 2716 Brehain. 2716 Brehain. 2717 Brieges moved into town. 1718 Herd orders to move to Handelange. 1720 Many refugees moved into town. 1720 Many refugees move to Handelange. 1720 Orders of anged to move to Tornich. 1730 Bn moved Outes ordered. 1730 Bn moved Outes ordered. 1740 Selange. 1740 Wolkrange. 1740 Wolkrange. 1740 For Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) 1740 Bries. 1740 Wolkrange. 1740 Wolkrange. 1740 Wolkrange. 1740 Bries. 1740 B</pre>			
<ul> <li>1136 gradinout</li> <li>1136 gradinout</li> <li>1200 Han-sur-Nied.</li> <li>1200 Han-sur-Nied.</li> <li>1210 Deohy.</li> <li>1227 Buohy.</li> <li>1227 Buohy.</li> <li>1230 Chaminot.</li> <li>1315 Lesmanils.</li> <li>1400 Pont A Mouseon.</li> <li>1412 Yandieres.</li> <li>1430 Pagny-sur-Mocelle.</li> <li>1437 Curille.</li> <li>1437 Curille.</li> <li>1438 Haraville.</li> <li>1439 Chambley.</li> <li>1505 Purieux.</li> <li>1505 Purieux.</li> <li>1505 Purieux.</li> <li>1505 Purieux.</li> <li>1505 Purieux.</li> <li>1600 Arril.</li> <li>1600 Arril.</li> <li>1600 Arril.</li> <li>1600 Arril.</li> <li>1600 Arril.</li> <li>1610 Arril.</li> <li>1620 The subled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup> m mored out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Dn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audum.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillere.</li> <li>2125 Crusses.</li> <li>2125 Crusses.</li> <li>2125 Crusses.</li> <li>2205 Villere.</li> <li>2205 Villere.</li> <li>2206 Villere.</li> <li>2207 Villere.</li> <li>2208 Dongwe.</li> <li>2400 Meesanoy.</li> <li>200 Neesanoy.</li> <li>200 Neesanoy.</li> <li>20125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>2206 Villere.</li> <li>2207 Villere.</li> <li>2208 Dongwe.</li> <li>2400 Meesanoy.</li> <li>200 Neesanoy.</li> <li>20125 Bn Hysensed:</li> <li>2115 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>2120 Orders changed to move to Ternich.</li> <li>2130 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Deo 44)</li> <li>Bn Hys passed:</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1420 Honde</li></ul>	DEC	TIME	Prul ave a
<ul> <li>1145 Vetimont.</li> <li>1200 Han-sur-Nied.</li> <li>1210 Bechy.</li> <li>1220 Luppy.</li> <li>1227 Suchy.</li> <li>1230 Vigny.</li> <li>1230 Order Mouseom.</li> <li>1412 Vendieres.</li> <li>1420 Pagny-sur-Mocelle.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Chambley.</li> <li>1436 Oraille.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1435 Chambley.</li> <li>1436 Parny.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1436 Parny.</li> <li>1430 Pris.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1436 Parny.</li> <li>1430 Pris.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1436 Parny.</li> <li>1430 Pris.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1445 Chambley.</li> <li>1450 Mars.</li> <li>1555 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Pris.</li> <li>1600 Pris.</li> <li>1610 Pris.</li> <li>1610 Pris.</li> <li>1610 Pris.</li> <li>1611 Addam.</li> <li>2030 Audan.</li> <li>2030 Pailers.</li> <li>2115 Ammetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2135 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longry.</li> <li>2240 Longry.</li> <li>2240 Messandy.</li> <li>200 Messandy.</li> <li>200 Messandy.</li> <li>200 Messandy.</li> <li>200 Messandy.</li> <li>200 Messandy.</li> <li>201 Pris.</li> <li>210 Orders to move to Townal.</li> <li>2115 Barder to move to Handslamg.</li> <li>2120 Orders to move to Townal.</li> <li>2130 Barder to move to Townal.</li> <li>2140 Passed:</li> <li>2160 Pris.</li> <li>2171 Prise Pris</li></ul>	7.4		
<ul> <li>1200 Hen-sur-Field.</li> <li>1210 Beoky.</li> <li>1220 Luppy.</li> <li>1227 Nucky.</li> <li>1230 Origny.</li> <li>1250 Origny.</li> <li>1250 Origny.</li> <li>1250 Origny.</li> <li>1260 Press.</li> <li>1400 Press.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1436 Oralle.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1437 Ourille.</li> <li>1436 Oralle.</li> <li>1436 Oralle.</li> <li>1437 Status.</li> <li>1505 Fizieur.</li> <li>1505 Barsembled in Trisux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #6, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audum.</li> <li>2045 Sevvillers.</li> <li>2153 Aumets.</li> <li>2154 Breshain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2353 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 Orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>120 Orders Consort to move to Handelange.</li> <li>120 Orders Consort to move to Handelange.</li> <li>120 Orders Consort Consort.</li> <li>135 Bn mored outas ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1210 Bechy.</li> <li>1220 Luppy.</li> <li>1227 Suchy.</li> <li>1230 Vigny.</li> <li>1230 Otesfante.</li> <li>1316 Lessenils.</li> <li>1400 Penty.enr-Moselle.</li> <li>1430 Arnaville.</li> <li>1431 Pagny-enr-Moselle.</li> <li>1435 Bayonrille.</li> <li>1435 Chambley.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1436 Obstrate.</li> <li>1437 Obville.</li> <li>1438 Obstrate.</li> <li>1438 Obstrate.</li> <li>1439 Obstrate.</li> <li>1439 Obstrate.</li> <li>1430 Obs</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>1220 Lupy.</li> <li>1227 Suchy.</li> <li>1230 Vigzy.</li> <li>1230 Cheminot.</li> <li>1315 Lessenile.</li> <li>1400 Pont A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandiere.</li> <li>1430 Pagay-sur-Moselle.</li> <li>1435 Bayontile.</li> <li>1435 Bayontile.</li> <li>1435 Chambley.</li> <li>1436 Chambley.</li> <li>1437 Chrille.</li> <li>1437 Chrille.</li> <li>1438 Chambley.</li> <li>1505 Fuiteur.</li> <li>1505 Mare.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awsiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>m moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longvy.</li> <li>2326 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messandy.</li> <li>200 I25 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streeds as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Red order to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>130 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Handelange.</li> <li>1450 Red scient formich.</li> <li>1600 Molkrange.</li> <li>1635 En outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Review Former of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1227 Bucky.</li> <li>1250 Otendinot.</li> <li>1250 Otendinot.</li> <li>1315 Lessenils.</li> <li>1400 Pont A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1420 Pegny-sur-Modelle.</li> <li>1450 Arnaville.</li> <li>1451 Oranilis.</li> <li>1451 Oranilis.</li> <li>1453 Oranilis.</li> <li>1454 Otenabley.</li> <li>1655 Puzieur.</li> <li>1650 Bares.</li> <li>1650 Briey.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Arril.</li> <li>1650 Br assembled in Trigux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>m moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #6, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bu Hgs passed;</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2155 Grusnes.</li> <li>2155 Hanourt.</li> <li>2265 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Grusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2206 Many refugees moved into torm.</li> <li>1215 Revd orders to move to Handelarge.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 En moved outs ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bary refugees.</li> <li>1400 Handelarge.</li> <li>1420 Orders.</li> <li>1430 For order to move to take force.</li> <li>1430 For order Tormich.</li> <li>1400 Handelarge.</li> <li>1430 Briage.</li> <li>1430 Bri</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>1230 Vigny.</li> <li>1250 Cheminot.</li> <li>1315 Lesmonils.</li> <li>1400 Pont A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1420 Pagny-sur-McGelle.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1436 Chambley.</li> <li>1437 Cuville.</li> <li>1437 Cuville.</li> <li>1436 Chambley.</li> <li>1506 Puzieur.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1600 Arris.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieur, awsiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>C</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: <ul> <li>2030 Auchun.</li> <li>2045 Bauvillers.</li> <li>2156 Grusnes.</li> <li>2165 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longry.</li> <li>2326 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling styrests as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 Mess andy orders to move to Hondelange. 120 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved out as ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 1400 Messange. 1400 Messange. 1200 Mess changed to move to Toernich. 135 Bn dupoted to towne to Hondelange. 1200 Mess changed to move to Toernich. 135 Bn moved out as ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 1400 Solange. 1400 Mokrange. 1450 Hondelange. 1</li></ul>		1220	
<ul> <li>1250 Cheminst.</li> <li>1315 Lesmenils.</li> <li>1400 Pont A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1430 Arnaville.</li> <li>1435 Arnaville.</li> <li>1437 Onville.</li> <li>1445 Chambley.</li> <li>1550 Mars.</li> <li>1555 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Br assembled in Trieux, awsiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>D</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8. Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>1315 Leemenils.</li> <li>1400 Font A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1420 Pagny-sur-Moselle.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Grambley.</li> <li>1436 Grambley.</li> <li>1505 Puzieux.</li> <li>1505 Mars.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>15</sup> n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>2036 Audum.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2255 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling styreets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in move to Toernich. 120 Grders changed to move to Toernich. 130 Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) 140 Messanoy. 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling styreets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 May refugees moved into town. 1215 Rovd orders to move to Toernich. 130 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 140 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Hon		1230	Vigny.
<ul> <li>1400 Pont A Mousson.</li> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1420 Paguy-sur-Mocelle.</li> <li>1450 Arnarille.</li> <li>1457 Ourille.</li> <li>1457 Ourille.</li> <li>1456 Chambley.</li> <li>1506 Puzieur.</li> <li>1505 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieur, awsiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>D</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 2030 Audum. 2030 Audum. 2040 Messancy. 2115 Ammetz. 2125 Crusnes. 2145 Brehain. 2205 Villers. 2206 Villers. 2200 U25 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of on paratroopers. 120 Ol25 Bn Assembled in move to Handelange. 120 Ol25 Bn Assembled in Move to Teernich. 1330 Bn moved out as ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Ygs passed: 1400 Messancy. 20 Ol25 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of on paratroopers. 1200 Messancy. 20 Ol25 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of on paratroopers. 1200 Holdelange. 120 Ol25 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of on paratroopers. 1200 Holdelange. 1400 Holdelange.&lt;</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>1412 Vandieres.</li> <li>1420 Pagny-sur-Moselle.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1446 Chambley.</li> <li>1506 Puisux.</li> <li>1507 Puisux.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awsiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>2</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #6, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hqs passed;</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2155 Gruenes.</li> <li>215 Andmets.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of an paratroopers. 120 Orders changed to move to Handelange. 120 Orders to move to Toornich. 130 Bn mored outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1450 Hondelange. 1655 En outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for morement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
<ul> <li>1420 Pagny-sur-Moselle.</li> <li>1430 Arnaville.</li> <li>1437 Onrille.</li> <li>1437 Onrille.</li> <li>1436 Chambley.</li> <li>1505 Purieur.</li> <li>1505 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 B assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8; Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2145 Gruenes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Messancy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>200 Ol25 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Revd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1200 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed;</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 Bo outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1430 Arnaville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1436 Chambley.</li> <li>1606 Puzieur.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Br assembled in Trigux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>P</sup>n mored out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, En march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2135 Aumert.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2240 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 En Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 Orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn mored outas ordered. (Insert #9, En march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 1410 Selange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1450 Row orders for morement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
<ul> <li>1435 Bayonville.</li> <li>1437 Ouville.</li> <li>1437 Ouville.</li> <li>1437 Ouville.</li> <li>1437 Ouville.</li> <li>1437 Dividur.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #6, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Grusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling styrets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> </ul> (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 Bo moved Toernich.</li> <li>1630 Bn moved Formich.</li> <li>1630 Br moved Formich.</li> <li>1630 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Fask Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1437 Corille.</li> <li>1445 Chambley.</li> <li>1505 Fuzieur.</li> <li>1520 Mare.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 fn moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2216 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messandy.</li> <li>20125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into torm.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Theornich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>		1430	Arnaville.
<ul> <li>1445 Chambley.</li> <li>1506 Puzieux.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Arril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>45</sup> m moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beurillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>22400 Messancy.</li> <li>20</li> <li>0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 Bo moves for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Fask Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>		1433	Bayonville.
<ul> <li>1505 Puzieur.</li> <li>1520 Mars.</li> <li>1555 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieur, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>5</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed.</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2260 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 En Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 En Assembled to move to Toernich. 1310 Many refugees moved into town. 1212 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, En march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) En Hgs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1655 En outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		1437	Onville.
<ul> <li>1520 Mars.</li> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2322 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 pec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 140 Solarge. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1435 Bn outposted Toernich. 1630 Tesk Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		1445	Chambley.
<ul> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>1</sup><sup>10</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 pec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1435 Bn outposted Toernich. 1635 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Mockefeller moved out as ordered.		1505	Puziour.
<ul> <li>1535 Jarny.</li> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>1</sup><sup>10</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)</li> <li>Bn Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 0125 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 pec 44) Bn Hgs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1435 Bn outposted Toernich. 1635 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Mockefeller moved out as ordered.		1520	Mars.
<ul> <li>1600 Briey.</li> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Fn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>5</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #6, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> </ul> (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>140 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1450 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1650 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1610 Avril.</li> <li>1630 Bn assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehaln.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemenoy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rord orders to move to Tandelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>130 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> </ul> (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1420 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1430 Bn dynage.</li> <li>1400 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1630 En assembled in Trieux, awaiting orders to move.</li> <li>1915 <sup>4</sup>Dn moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, En march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) <ul> <li>En Hgs passed:</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Grusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 0125 En Assembled in Clemendy. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 En moved outas ordered.</li> </ul> (Insert #9, En march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) <ul> <li>En Hgs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 En outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1915 <sup>5</sup>n moved out as ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #8, Bn march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehaln.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Wany refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1200 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> </ul> (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) <ul> <li>Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1535 En outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>En Hgs passed;</li> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beurillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 En Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 Many refugees moved into town. 1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, En march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) En Hgs passed; 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1535 En outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
<ul> <li>2030 Audun.</li> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Grusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messandy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 1200 Many refugees moved into town. 1215 Revd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Revd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.	(Inse	rt #8;	En march Order 1800, 19 Dec 44)
<ul> <li>2045 Beuvillers.</li> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2225 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Revd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1430 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Revd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			Bn Hqs passed:
<ul> <li>2115 Aumetz.</li> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2206 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li></ul>		2030	
<ul> <li>2125 Crusnes.</li> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rord orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)</li></ul>		2045	Beuvillers.
<ul> <li>2145 Brehain.</li> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> </ul> 20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 120 Many refugees moved into town. 1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9: Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		2115	Aumetz.
<ul> <li>2205 Villers.</li> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>		2125	Crusnes.
<ul> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>		2145	Brehain.
<ul> <li>2215 Haucourt.</li> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messanoy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>		2205	Villers.
<ul> <li>2240 Longwy.</li> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9, Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>2325 Aubange.</li> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Revd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>2400 Messancy.</li> <li>20 0125 Bn Assembled in Clemency. Local police and volunteers were patrolling streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers.</li> <li>1200 Many refugees moved into town.</li> <li>1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange.</li> <li>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich.</li> <li>1330 Bn moved outas ordered.</li> <li>(Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed:</li> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1455 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			
streets as a result of rpts of en paratroopers. 1200 Many refugees moved into town. 1215 Rovd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1455 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
<pre>1200 Many refugees moved into town. 1215 Rcvd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rcvd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</pre>	20	0125	
1215 Royd orders to move to Handelange. 1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Royd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		1900	
<pre>1220 Orders changed to move to Toernich. 1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</pre>			
<pre>1330 Bn moved outas ordered. (Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44) Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</pre>			
<pre>(Insert #9; Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)                               Bn Hqs passed:</pre>			
Bn Hqs passed: 1410 Selange. 1420 Hondelange. 1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		1330	Bn moved outas ordered.
<ul> <li>1410 Selange.</li> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>	(Inse:	rt #9:	Bn march Order 1230, 20 Dec 44)
<ul> <li>1420 Hondelange.</li> <li>1450 Wolkrange.</li> <li>1535 Bn outposted Toernich.</li> <li>1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force.</li> <li>1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.</li> </ul>			Bn Hqs passed:
1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.		1410	Selange.
1450 Wolkrange. 1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
1535 Bn outposted Toernich. 1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
1600 Rovd orders for movement of task force. 1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			
1630 Task Force Rockefeller moved out as ordered.			•
	1		

(Insert #10; Bn Order 1615, 20 Dec 44).

100

3/

DEC	TIME	
20	2400	TFR rptd in position; road blocks prepared, but not in place due to pres- ence of friendly tps in front.
21	1315	
(Inse	rt #11;	CC"A" Opns Overlay 21 Dec 44).
	1500	Order is and for more most to month
	1800	
(Inse	rt #12;	Bn Order 1500, 21 Dec 44). Bn Hqs passed:
	1850	
		Stokem.
		Heinsch.
	2040	Bn assembled in Tattert.
22	<b>051</b> 5	Bn Moved out of Tattert.
		Bn Hqs passed <sup>T</sup> hiaumont.
		Bn Hqs passed Nobressart.
		CC"A" broke radic silence.
	0755	Head of Clm 1 Km N of red phase line (Heinstert).
	0800	Unid aircraft, believed V-1, flew low over clm from N.
	0000	CC"A" directed ron to investigate all towns on flanks; no enemy to be by- passed.
	0840	1
	0900	Clm halted, waiting for A/25 to rcn route.
	0930	A/25 rptd crater in road at P 563365. Engrs started bridging crater. TF Oden ordered to join TF Alanis route at RJ P 572335.
	09 <b>40</b>	<sup>1</sup> n Hqs at Heinstert.
		25 Cav rptd unk no en at P 594396.
	1200	Order issued for atk on Martelange.
(Inser	•t #13;	Bn Order 1200, 22 Dec 44).
		Rcn/51 rptd Perle clear.
	1240	25 Cav rptd to CCB they rovd 3 rds HE direct fire N of CR P 606357, driven
		back by en small arms fire vic P 606357; fwd elms 25 Cav wic P 625395;
		rptd hvy en vehicular traffic E of CR P 606357.
		A/51 began atk. A/51 entered Martelange.
		B/51 near center of town, rovg hvy bazooka and small arms fire from buildings
	1400	W of main road.
	1600	A and B/51 meeting stiff resistance in center of town.
	1700	Plat B/51 pinned down on slope W of Hwy by hvy MG fire from houses at P 56738 6
	1800	Plat B/51 and section B/45 atk en pocket at P 567386 from S.
	2000	Pocket reduced, W side of town cleared.
23	0130	A and B/51 rotd Martelange cleared up to river. Bridge on Radelange road rptd passable on foot only.
	0300	A/51 crossed river on Radelange road bridge.
		A/51 in posn on high ground NW of Martelange without opposition. Corps
	0690	engrs started to repair bridge. B/51 secured Kartelange.
		Bn CP moved into Martelange.
	1000	3 rds en arty rovd Martelange.
		20

DEC	TIME	
23	1350	l rd AP rovd Martelange.
	1400	Bridge completed; TF Oden moved out; TF Alanis prepared to follow in support.
	1 500	A/51 returned to vehicles.
	1515	7 rds en arty rovd Martelange.
	1600	
	1645	Resistance reduced, clm continued march.
	1815	CC"B" rptd to CC"A" that en vehicles were moving S on Bastogne-Martelange Rd.
	1 990	pu uda moved ont ol Martelange
	2000	A T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
		lost two half-tracks. Tanks moved NW to left of road. Plat of C/51 with
		a plat of 14 ght tanks suffered hvy casualties in atk on Warnach, and were withdrawn.
	2030	B/51 mounted on B/35 followed TF Oden W of highway.
24	0430	Head of T.F. Alanis Clm SW of Warnach.
	0530	B/51 and B/35 mvd E to atk Warnach.
	0605	B/51 held up at edge of Warnach by 2 en tanks.
	0735	B/51 and B/35 two thirds of way through Warnach.
	0745	B/51 rptd en in N edge of town est 1 tank and 30 inf.
	0900	B/51 withdrew behind church to permit arty fire on N part of town.
	1000	B/51 and B/35 resumed Warnach atk after arty preparation.
	1030	B/51 rptd steady progress.
	1200	A/51 and C/35 began atk on woods N of Warnach.
	1330	all a ser a
		AT gun silenced.
	1430	A/51 rptd many PW being taken N of Warnach.
	1435	CC"A" rptd on had defended Warnach with 2 bns on 23 Dec.
		B/51 rptd near end of Warnach.
	1450	B/51 rptd rescue of personnel from C/51 and friendly engr unit held by Germans in Warnach.
	1 540	
	1040	B/51 rptd rcng considerable fire in NE Warnach. A/51 rptd at P. L. 3 (2 km NW of Warnach).
	1040	B/51 rptd Warnach cloared.
		C/35 at P. L. 4; A/51 mvg toward P. L. 4 (Tintange-Strainchamps road). B/51 rptd en atk from woods NE Warnach; arty concn on P 558432 repulsed en
	1000	atk.
	1930	B/35 repulsed en infiltrating toward Warnach.
<b>(I</b> nser	t #14:	CC"A" F.O. #?, 24 Dec 44).
25	0800	Plat C/51 mvd on Strainchamps.
(Inser	t #15:	Bn Order 2200, 24 Dec 44),
	0915	Ln O. rptd 1/318 at P 567435, 100 yds from LD, rong small arms fire.
	0930	C/51 rptd Strainchamps cleared without opposition, continuing adv to N,
	<b>▲/</b> 51	rong small arms fire. Rong mortar fire.
		C.C. rptd minefield and trip wires at P 538450.
		A/35 rptd locn P. L. 1 (Strainchamps-Honville rd).
	1140	C/51 rptd locn P. L. 1.
		A/51 ordered to move fwd after D/35 swept area to N.
	1230	C/51 rptd mvg N from woods P 530450.

- - -----

. . . . .

• • • • • • • •

•

1

DEC	TIME	
25	1315	A/5] many and after at the star by p (2)
20	1410	
	1430	
	1630	
	1645	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	1700	The second state of the second of the second of the second s
(Inser	t #16;	Bn Order, 25 Dec 44).
26	0800	Plat C/51 and 2 plats A/35 start atk on Hill 490.
	0945	
		from NE, direct fire from N and NW, small arms from Hollange.
	0950	
		arty en plane.
	1000	
		rptd 600 yd advance from last night's posns.
	1015	
	1100	A/51 rptd loon S of P. L. 3 (vic Hill 460) with left flank on hwy and
		right flank at P 545470, rong arty fire.
	1111	C. O. rptd mines at RJ P 539471.
	1130	
	1145	
	1150	
	1155	A/51 rptd 200 yds S of P. L. 3 in contact with C/51 on left. Plat B/35 rptd 200 yds S of A/51.
	1200	
	1205	CC"A" rptd air spt already looking for en clm.
	1208	C/51 and A/35 rptd en rocket fire from N.
	1210	CC"A" rptd en clm no longer visible, but air spt would atk en gun posns
		600 to 800 yls NE of Hollange.
	1215	
	1245	
	1400	
	1425	
	1430	
	1437	
	1500	
	1540	
	1550	B/51 rptd mvg in on right of A/51 to make contact with 318.
		CC"A" rptd on aircraft active.
	1700	C/51 rptd Hollange almost cleared of en.
		3/318 rptd Honville taken.
	1730	C/51 rptd Hollange taken.
27	0755	Anter was find as failed as a state of the state
61	0755	Arty prep fired on Sainlez and Aux-Fourchons. Attack began as planned.
	0000	C/51 on P.L. 4 A/51 & B/51 200 yds south of P. L. 4.
	0940	C/51 held up by fire on right (543488)
		A/51 150 yds S P. L. 4.
		Friendly air rpts 8 en ths vic 5551.
		35 Tk Bn will fire on enemy at 543488.
		B/51 ordered to move according to plan.
		35Tk Bn moved to support C/51.
		318 on high ground just N Liverchamps.
		A/51 just N P.L 4, awaiting arty concentration on Sainlez. Will attack
•		A of Jacon rep is an automatic a ground of a for a barries will be a barries a second

34

DEC	TDI	
27	1130	C/51 preparing to take houses along main road at P. L. 4, supporting tank
		fire has stopped.
	1138	
	1150	' de vi de vi de segen con segen e
	0	A/51 receiving montan et al
	1 2 6 0	A/DI Ordered to move on Seinles success to the
	1240	CC"R" sector quiet.
	1245	A/51 moving into town, meeting some resistance, taking a few prisoners. A/51 has reached church in center of town.
	1202	A/51 has reached church in center of town.
	1350	C/51 & B/51 at P. L. 5, A/51 holds Sainlez. B/51 reports movement in woods on right flank.
	1400	on right flank.
	1466	5 AT guns rptd knocked out in Sainlez.
	1 550	B/51 rpts 2 sqds pinned down by MG & 20MM fire coming from NE of town. C/51 & B/51 100 yds S of P. L. 6.
	1630	C/51 & B/51 100 yds S of P. L. 6.
	1642	venicles moved to Hollange A win
	1730	
	1900	C/51 rpts on P. L. 7 receiving MG fire.
	2100	D/VL BUILL NINNAA be Alma
	~100	V/91 & 5/31 Abreast on P T 7 A Lt .
		SA and AW fire. A/51(-) remains in Sainlez. 1st Plt/A Co out posting A/35 on hill 510 east of Hwy.
		on hill 510 east of Hwy.
15 er	t #18	-
		Bn Order).
	0800	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled
	0800 0930	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled. B & C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 monthlements
	0800 0930	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled. B & C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 monthlements
	0800 0930 1045	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled. B & C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance. One road block & a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs
	0800 0930 1045	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled. B & C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance. One road block & a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs
	0800 0930 1045 1048	Bn Order). B & C/51 moved off as scheduled. B & C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance. One road block & a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs Noth Armd Inf Bn rentd in contact with a in rest.
	0800 0930 1045 1048	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>Noth Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> </ul>
	0800 0930 1045 1048	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chatagu Lag.</li> </ul>
:	0800 0930 1045 1048	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> </ul>
:	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8.</li> </ul>
:	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 1140	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> </ul>
:	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 .207	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> </ul>
: : : : : : : : :	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 .207 .210 .410	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> </ul>
: : : : : : : : :	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 .207 .210 .410	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> </ul>
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 .207 .210 .410 1 500 H	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 atoks Chateau supported by B/35 Tks receiving SA &amp; MG fire.</li> </ul>
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 .207 .210 .410 1 500 H	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 atoks Chateau supported by B/35 Tks receiving SA &amp; MG fire.</li> </ul>
) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 410 1500 1550 1550 1550	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Eldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 receiving SA &amp; mortar fire from right flank 318 moving to assist.</li> <li>SA fire from Hill 550.</li> </ul>
) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 410 1500 1550 1550 1550	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Eldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 receiving SA &amp; mortar fire from right flank 318 moving to assist.</li> <li>SA fire from Hill 550.</li> </ul>
) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 410 1500 550 550 550 550 550 550 550 550	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>loth Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 receiving SA &amp; mortar fire from right flank 318 moving to assist.</li> <li>B/51 moving north along axis of advance after clearing Chateau. C/51 receiving</li> <li>A fire from Hill 530.</li> <li>55516.</li> </ul>
	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 410 1 500 1 550 150 1	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to recommoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 atoks Chateau supported by B/35 Tks receiving SA &amp; MG fire.</li> <li>B/51 moving north along axis of advance after clearing Chateau. C/51 receiving A fire from Hill 530.</li> <li>M fire from Hill 530.</li> </ul>
	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 410 1 500 1 550 150 1	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>10th Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to recommoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 atoks Chateau supported by B/35 Tks receiving SA &amp; MG fire.</li> <li>B/51 moving north along axis of advance after clearing Chateau. C/51 receiving A fire from Hill 530.</li> <li>M fire from Hill 530.</li> </ul>
	0800 0930 1045 1048 1115 140 145 207 210 (410 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1550 1	<ul> <li>Bn Order).</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 moved off as scheduled.</li> <li>B &amp; C/51 abreast on P. L. 8 meeting no resistance.</li> <li>One road block &amp; a few mines on highway 300 yds south of P. L. 8. Engrs</li> <li>examining for removal.</li> <li>loth Armd Inf Bn reptd in contact with friendly forces at Bastogne. Bois</li> <li>Buhu &amp; Bois d' Hazy cleared of enemy.</li> <li>B/51 meeting some resistance at Chateau Losange, C/51 crossing P. L. 8.</li> <li>Engrs removing two road blocks &amp; mines.</li> <li>C &amp; B/51 200 yds N of P. L. 8 &amp; encountering small arms &amp; 20 mm fire.</li> <li>C/51 at P. L. 9 still moving.</li> <li>C/51 reaches P. L. 10 receiving MG fire.</li> <li>C/51 sends patrols to reconnoiter Bldg at 552540.</li> <li>B/51 receiving SA &amp; mortar fire from right flank 318 moving to assist.</li> <li>B/51 moving north along axis of advance after clearing Chateau. C/51 receiving</li> <li>A fire from Hill 530.</li> <li>55516.</li> </ul>

(Insert #19)

-7-

	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DEC	TIME	
29	0500	Arty fires at coordinates 56305300 & 56705310(Lutrebois).
	0800	C/51 & B/51 move out as planned.
		C/51 rpts left flank pinned down by SA fire & MG fire.
	0900	B/51 rpts receiving SA fire to front.
	0920	B/51 moves out.
	0925	B/51 rpts receiving heavy MG fire, tanks of B/35 move out on resistance.
	0950	B & C cos dleaning out houses on P. L. 10.
	1025	B/51 rpts one self propelled gun to their right rear in woods. B & C between
		P. L. 10 & 11 bringing arty to bear on SP gun & also moving the into position to fire on it.
	1030	
		A/51 ordered to move forward to give close support to B & C. 10 Armd Inf Bn sending patrols to contact $C/51$ .
	1100	B/51 receiving heavy fire from SP to right rear.
	1100	1/134 on right progressing toward chiesting which is Manual State
	1105	ing town of Lutrebois & receiving heavy mortar & arty fire from woods to NE.
	1430	C/51 contacted 101st AB Div in Bastogne pocket just N of P. L. 12. B/51 at P. L. 12 receiving some SA fire from NE.
	1 500	B/51 not in contact with enemy
	1530	A/51 in position Bois di Herr on P. L. 12 in merenne. D. t. a. t. b. a. t.
		A/51 in position Bois d' Hazy on P. L. 12 in reserve. B & C take defensive position joining east on line P 564553 - P 567545 C on left, B on right.
30	0530	Bn alerted for counter-attack for Vic Lutrebois.
	0700	3/134 Inf Bn rptd to hold only the west portion of Lutrebois.
	0800	Enemy rptd to be infiltrating Mortelange-Bastogne hwy west of Lutrebois.
	0830	A/51 ordered to move into woods west of Lutrebois.
	0845	51 CP attacked by enemy infantry. Mortar fire also fell around the Chateau.
,	0900	Hq Co, MG Plat, section of tanks A/35 drove off enemy attack. Medical
		Detachment moved to Vic Hollange.
	1020	20 to 25 enemy tanks rptd moving NW from Lutrimange to Lutrebois.
	1030	A/51 rptd 9 enemy tks NW of Lutrebois.
	1045	Enemy tanks reported 800 yeds NW of Lutrebois. Air support called for.
	1050	A/51 rpts friendly arty falling short on their positions 1 Km west of
		Lutrebois in woods.
	1055	THE CONTRACT AND A REAL AND A REA
		enemy tanks east of their position.
	1125	
	1125	Mortar & arty fire falling near Bn CP (Chateau-Losange).
	1125	B/51 moved to west side of highway, west of A/51.
	1315	C/51 in woods P 563545.
	1350	2 enemy the moved from Lutrebois west into woods P 560529.
	1420	2nd Plat A/51 & 2 tanks B/35 ordered to block trail at P 560517 against hostile attack from North.
	1500	A & B/51 sweeping woods to SE
	2100	A/51 unable to the in on right with 134 Inf Regt meeting resistance from AW & SA fire in woods P 559529.
31	0355	A/51 separated from 134th by MG fire. Still attempting to made contact.
	0720	Patrols from A/51 rpt 1 enemy tk & 4 enemy SP guns in P 561529 near trail.
	0830	B/51 starts sweeping woods west of Chateau north from Chateau met no res-
		istance.

-8-

DEC	TIME	C C C	٤	<i>.</i>
31	1810	Enemy small arms fire & MG fire at CC"A" rpts enemy column moving SW t coordinates 572526. Verbal orders Use atchd unit on right as reserve G-2 rpts crew of JU-88 bailed out w	oward Wordin. Incay (come not to weaken itself of "	serve strength.

•.

۱

b h

37

 $\bigcirc$ 

-

William M. CRANE, Capt., 51st Armd Inf BR, 8-3

### INSERT #1

# Bn Order for 1 Dec 44:

Enemy holds east-west line through Rimsdorf.

53rd Armd Inf Bn is on our right; 1st Bn, 101st Inf on our left.

51 and C/8 attack north tomorrow at 0800, secure the high ground east of Rimsdorf, and be prepared to continue attack northward to vic Schlosshof Farm.

Artillery preparation on edge of woods west and east of Rimsdorf from 0800 to 0810.

Formation: column of companies-"B", "A", "C".

Line of departure: "A" Co present posterion.

Axis of advance and phase lines: (map).

B/51 mounts on tanks of C/8 by 0745, follow planned route and secure high ground east of Rimsdorf.

A/51 follows rapidly on foot, prepared to extend "B" Co's left or attack the southern half of Rimsdorf.

C/51 follows A/51 on foot, prepared to assist either "A" or "B" Co or protect right flank.

Aid station at Q558333; two lt tks of D/8 will evacuate casualties. Supplies to companies tonight.

Hand-carry radios.

00 will be with "A" Co; command vehicle remains in Burbach.

INSERT #2

in Winder for 2 Dec 44s

Sth Tk Bn rpts en inf in woods N and NE of our present posn. 4 en tks rptd in NW edge of Bois d'Altenburg.

53rd Armd Inf Bn is on our right; 1st Bn, 101st Inf on our left. 51 atks at 0900 to secure the high ground N of Schlosshof Farm. Arty preparation on woods N of Rimsdorf from 0850 to 0900. Fermations A and 0/51 abreast, C on right. Line of departure: B/51 present posn. Boundary, putte, phase lines: (map)

Boundary, route, phase lines: (map). A and C/51 to have front of approx 200 yds each, with C/51 rt flank guiding on E edge of Neuwald. Just S of Sarre Union-Domfessel road, A and C/51 halt, prepared to follow A/8 in assault on objective; then take up prescribed posn (map). B/51 remain present posn until further orders.

Aid station: same location; axis of evacuation same as axis of advance. Current SOI. Hand-carry radios.

CP - Rimsdorf.

### Bn Order for 6 Dec 44:

Enemy occupies Singling, Bining, and Rohrbach; for pillboxes and Maginot Line defenses, see defense map.

On our right, 53 and 35 will attack N through Dehling and Rahling; on our left, 10 and 8 will attack Singling; a bn of 328th Inf will support our atk.

51 will support 37 in atk on Binning, Rohrbach, and high ground to NE at 0800.

Arty preparation and smoke on Singling 0750 to 0800; thereafter assault guns of 37 continue smoking Singling.

A/704 will maintain fire on pillboxes E of Singling.

B/51, mounted on B/37, move at 0700 to posn W of Bining, and then move on Bining at 0800. A/51, in vehicles, follow A/37 at 0700, move on 1st objective (high ground

A/51, in vehicles, follow A/37 at 0700, move on 1st objective (high ground 1 km W of Rohrbach) at 0800; then move on 2nd objective (Rohrbach), and then continue to 3rd objective (high ground 1 km NE of Rohrbach).

C/51 and C/37 move to vic Q607473 and remain in reserve.

Aid station: Schmittviller; casualties to be evacuated by tank where necessary.

Current SOI.

CO will accompany forward elements in tank; command vehicle will be at CP of 37 NE of Schmittviller.

#**3 -** 51 <sup>.</sup>

INSERT #4

Hq CC"A" Rimsdorf Q553368 6 Dec 1944

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR INITIAL WITHDRAWAL OF TROOPS FROM AREA

1. 35 Tk Bn will move and take up a reserve position on high ground vic Hill 356 (594436), south of crossroads at 603451. Movement tonight will be completed by 070530. This bn will remain in reserve position until moved to assembly area on order CG CC"A", 4th Armd Div.

2. A medium tank bn from 12th Armd Div will leave its present position near Airrberg (5125) about 070550 to take up a position west of the N-S road and in the vic of 606462. 35 Tk Bn will furnish an officer and non-commissioned officer as guides for this bn. Guides will report to G-3 4th Armd Div at 070600. Div Fwd CP is in west end of Domfessel. Route of March: Domfessel, Lorentzen, Rahling, CR at 003451, assembly area (006412).

3. Units will remove all trains and resupply vehicles from the area north and east of the L'eichel river which flows through Lorentzen and Voellerdingen. Movement will occur tonight and be completed so as to have all these vehicles <u>closed</u> in their trains areas by 070530. Thereafter there will be no forward movement of trains except by the 37 Tk Bn which may have a minimum of resupply vehicles only. Assembly area of trains: present area unless these areas are north of l'Eichel river in which case trains will move to vic of Thal (568348).

> EARNEST CG

MURLOCK S-3

# INSERT #5

# CONFIDENTIAL

HQ CC "A" 4AD Loudrefing, France 18 Dec 44.

42,

TO: CO Div Arty, 35th Tk Bn, 53rd Inf, 51st Inf.

1. A systematic road patrol has been ordered by Division to guard against enemy paratroops which may be in the 4th Armd Div area or may be dropped in the area in the future.

2. CC "A" has responsibility for an area as shown on attached overlay. For the purpose of conducting this patrol, and only in this connection, CC "A" troops include the Artillery Command, 53rd Armd Inf Bn, 51st Armd Inf Bn, and 35th Tk Bn. Unit responsibility: See overlay. Patrols commence at daylight 18 December 1944

3. Each battalion will maintain thorough coverage of its assigned area with a minimum of three patrols operating simultaneously and as many more as is necessary to accomplish its mission. Each patrol will consist of not less than 2 or more than 3 vehicles, one of which must be a light tank or a half track; each patroll will consist of at least 8 men. The remainder of the Battalion will be organized as a Reserve ready to reinforce a patrol in its area on call.

h. Units are cautioned against setting up a patrol on a road which has not been cleared on mines. Subsitivity request for mine sweeping through this Hq.

5. <u>a.</u> Bns will open sufficient radio nets to provide for continuous communications with patrols.

<u>b.</u> CC "A" Command Net will open at 180700. 51, 53, 35 and Div Arty will remain in this net until further orders. Hourly reports will be made to this Hq by radio; any unusual report may be made by telephone.

. o. Div Arty, 53, 51, and 35 will submit an overlay and plan for patrols to this hq by 181000.

EARNEST CG

#### MURDOCK

- S-3

In addition to original instructions (18 Dec 44): Patrols will be instructed to be suspicious of all civilians. No civilian movement outside of towns will be permitted, and civilians must remain indoors after dark.

> EARNEST CG

NURDOCK S-3 INSERT #6

SECK-T

SECRET AUTH:CG.CC"A" Initial HCP DATE 19 Dec

Hq CC"A", 4AD Loudrefing, France 19 Dec 44

# MARCH UILLER

Map: Europe Road map: 1:200,000 - Sheet 57.

1. CC"A" moves at 0900 19 Dec in one clm to assy area vicLONGWT. The Command may bivouac the night of 19-20 in the area BRIEY-AUDUN.

2. a. ORDER OBGMARCH

35
Hq CC"A" and Plat B/489
51 A/24 and Plat/995 A/46
A/46
Hq Div Arty) 66
94 S 53
53
A/& B/25 Tns (Incl A/120
THE CHICK A/ 120

0900 0940 0955 1030 (Join clm at CUTTING) 1045 1055 1210 1245 1300

CLM HIT I.P.

- b. Route Hwy D-126 CG 131 N 74 N 399 N 410 PONT-A-MCUSSON. N on hwy N 52 N 52-B N 400 N 52 to destination. (Marked map atchd).
- c. I.P.; RJ. Route D35 and D126.
- d. Average rate of march 12 MPH.
- e. Halts: First halt 1045, thereafter 10 minute halt every two hours ending on the hour.
- 3. <u>a</u>. There will be no movement from Bivouac areas until time necessary to hit IP.
  - b. Each unit establish ln with preceeding unit.
  - c. Limited MP traffic control by CC. Units will post own guides at critical points.
  - d. "A" Trains march with units. "B" Trains remain in unit Biv areas till ordered out by CC S-4. Service Co. Cmdrs report to CC S-4 at CP CC"A" at 0800 19 Dec.
  - e. Areas and billets will be policed prior to departure.
  - f. Advance parties for each bn and separate unit will be limited to one (1)
- 4. Radio Nets silent.

EARNEST Cmdg

OFFICIAL:

MURDOCK S-3

# Bn march order 19 Dec 44:

Enemy has launched counter-offensive with at least eleven divisions in our 1st Army zone. (For details, see Ln 0's Rpt for 17-18 Dec 14). Enemy air reported active.

CC"A" moves at 0900 to assy area vic LONGWY, but may bivouac for night in area Briey-Audun.

51 moves at 830 to cross IP at 0955. CC order of march: 35, Hq CC"A, Plat B/489, 51, A/24, Plat 995, A/40, Hq Div Arty, 60, 94, 53, A/25, B/25, Ths (incl A/126). Bn Urder of march: C, Hq & Hq Co, Med, B, A, Maint, A Ths.

Route: Gueblange- Gelucourt - Assenoucourt, Guermange - RJ 307200 - IP (thence, see CC"A" march order).

IP. RJ route D35 and D126.

Average rate of march:  $12\frac{1}{2}$  MPH. 70 yds between vehicles. Halts: 1st halt 1045, thereafter 10 min halts every two hrs ending on the hour.

Staff establish in with preceding unit and control traffic.

"B" the remain in area. Serv Co Cmdr rpt to S-4, CC"A" at 0800.

Rcn plat ldr with one 4 ton truck rpt to Col Withers at IP at 08:C. Radios on listening silence.

### INSERT #8

Bn march order 1800, 19 Dec 44:

Major unit moves to Arlon (Belghum) at 1930). 51 moves to Clemency (Luxembourg) at 1915. Order of march: same.

Route: Audun, Aumetz, Longwy, Route N-18 to Aubange, Messancy, Clemency. Rate of march: 8 MPH; use cat-eye lights. Ron plat move out at once to post guides, find billets in Clemency and

45

Rcn plat move out at once to post guides, find billets in Clemency and rcn Messancy-Clemency road.

Radios on listening silence.

# INSERT #9

12-

Bn march order 1230, 20 Dec 44:

40 to o0 enemy in civilian clothes are reported in this area. En rptd at Redange. En is expected to atk at Norille. En tanks rptd at P587046, P435023, and Longvilly (F0460). 130th Pz Lehr Div rptd at Wardin (P6056). Large scale en atk expected at P5558. US tanks rcvd small arms fire at P558508. Pillbox at P008520. Atk is expected at P6347. Unidentified tanks rptd at P5605. En inf rptd at P605505. German forces rptd moving down from AAchen sector.

46

Div Hq is in Arlon. CC"B" at 0230 rptd no en contact N of Arlon. 51 will move to Toernich at 1330 to outpost town. Order of march: same.

Route of march: Selange, Hondelange, Wolkrange, Toernich. Ron Flat place road guides and furnish billetting party. Radios on listening silence. Bn order 1015, 20 Dec 44:

Enemy information same.

D/35 is in posn N and NE of Arlon.

51 will send a task force at once under cmd of Capt Rockafeller, consisting of C/51, section Rcn Flat/51, D/35, assault gun plat/35, plat A/24, to establish road blocks N and NE of Arlon. C/51, section rcn/51 and A/24 will move at once, picking up assault guns/35

C/51, section rcn/51 and A/24 will move at once, picking up assault guns/35 at Arlon, to join D/35 N of Arlon, prepare 3 defended double road blocks N and NE of Arlon, and patrol between roads of the road net. Road blocks will be prepared but not actually put in position as long as friendly troops are known to be in front of them. TF/CP in vic junction of 3 roads.

Remainder of bn remain in posn prepared to move to reinforce TF Rockafeller. Radios on listening silence except in emergency.
INSERT #11

<u>5 – 0 – – 1</u>

SECRET Auth: CG,CC"A" Initial HCP Date 21 Dec 44

Hq CC"A" 4AD Udange, Belgium 21 December 44.

48

FU #1

Maps: Virton, Tintigny, Arlon, Luxembourg, Duebuy, Vielsalm.

1. <u>a.</u> See Intelligence Overlay.

**b.** III Corps atks to the North with Divisions abreast from right to left 80th Div, 20th Div, 4th Armd Div. 4th Armd Div atks with CCs abreast, CC"A" on the right, with Res Comd following CC"A" by bounds on Div order. 25 Cav (-A & B) will screen to North of CC"B" and upon contact protect left flank of the Division. CC"B" will maintain contact with CC"A" and be prepared to screen the movements of CC"A" and artillery into their atk positions.

2. CC"A" will move to atk posns during night 21-22 Dec and atk to North at H-Hour (see overlay). Both Task Forces will cross Phase Line "RED" at H-Hour.

LEFT CULUMN (ALANIS)	RIGHT CULUAN (ODEN)
51 Inf (1 co)	35th Tk Bn (-lco)
Co/35 (B)	C <b>b</b> /51 (C)
A/24 (1 plat 4 2 Br Trk)	Flat/A24 plus 2 Br trk
A/704 ( - 1 plat)	Plat/A/704
274 FA Bn	oo FA Bn
Medical Support	Medical Support

3. a. A/25 operate under CC control. Move at once and establish screen to North of CC"A" along Phase Line "RED" (See Opns overlay). Report when screen is established. Establish and maintain contact with 20 Div on our right. Move to North and screen CC"A" on CC order; upon contact with enemy, report and develop situation until main forces come up, then screen right flank of CC"A".

b. TF ALANIS assemble this afternoon vicinity TOERNICH; move to atk assembly area N of ARLON on CC order after dark; atk North crossing Phase Line "RED" at H-Hour. (See Ophs overlay).

c. TF ODEN assemble this afternoon (less outpost forces) vicinity WOLKRANGS; move to atk assembly area N of ARLON on CC order after dark and consolidate outpost forces into Task Force there; atk North crossing Phase Line "RED" at H-Hour (See Opns overlay).

d. Arty will move to positions along route of respective columns West of ARLON afternoon 21 Dec. Be prepared to support movement of Task Forces during their assembly night of 21-22 Dec, and support the atk to the North. Registration not permitted.

- (1) All units be especially alert for enemy air atks; local security will be constant and thorough.
- (2) TF Cmdrs rcn routes as far North as rhase Line "RED" this afternoon; minimum number of vehicles.

4. a. "A" Trains with units; held to a minimum.

b. Task Force Cmdrs arrange with sub-ordinate unit cmdrs immediately for supply of same.

#### INSERT #12

# Bn order, 15 0, 21 Dec 44:

lOlst Airborne Div and elements of 9th and 10th Armd Divs have been cut off in Bastogne by German counter-offensive. Nearest rptd en at Redange. 14 en tanks at Grosbous. 3 bridges out in Martelange. Road crate S of Martelange. (See also intelligence overlay).

CC"A" atks N at "H"-Hour in 2 clms: Task Force Alanis on the left and Task Force Oden on the right. CC"B" moves on the left of CC"A"; A/25 moves out today to secure CC"A" atk assy areas and ren to N until en is contacted, then screens right flank of CC"A".

Task Force Alanis consists of 51(-C), B/35, A/704, A/24, with 274 in support. Task Force Alanis assembles in Toernich and moves at 1800 to atk assy area vic Tattert; atks N at H-Hour, advances in zone of action to destroy the enemy, and effect contact with friendly forces surrounded in Bastogne.

Advance Guard (00 - Capt Rockafeller) Rcn/ 51 and Rcn/704, Plat A/51, Plat B/35, Plat A/704, Squad A/24 and bridge truck, 1 med 7 ton. Main Body: A/51 (-), B/35 (-), A/24 (-), Hq & Hq Co/51, Med/51, B/51, A/704 (-),

l med 4 ton, A Tns. (274 initially in posn vic Stockem, then follow rear of column. Route, boundaries, phase lines: (see opns overlay).

Rcn/51, with plat rcn/704 atchd, moves at once to rcn assy area and set up outposts to N.

Radios silent until first enemy contact.

#### INSERT #13

Bn order 12 0, 22 Dec 44:

En rotd in and around Martelange; A/25 rovd MG fire from W end of Haut Martelange.

TF Uden supports us by fire from high ground N of Perle.

IF Alanis atks immediately to clear Martelange, and secure a crossing over the river.

Formation: A/51 and B/51 abreast, A on the right.

Boundary between Cos: Arlon-Bastogne highway.

A/51 on foot, supported by plat B/35, clears Haut Martelange, outposts it, prepared to continue on to river abreast of B/51 and secure a bridgehead.

B/51, mounted on 2 plats B/35 and sec A/704, moves out when A/51 reaches Haut Martelange, and clears W side of town up to river, prepared to secure a bridgehead.

 $A/2l_4$  be prepared to repair Martelange bridge after bridgehead is secured. CP initially at P504357, then follows axis of advance. Hand-carry radios.



STREET, ST. Auth: OG, CC "A". Initials Date: 24 Dec 44

Hqs CC "A", 4 A.D. Martelange, Belgium 24 December 1944

51

**P.**0. #2

MAPS: TINTIONY, BASTOONE (1/50,000)

See Intelligence Overlay. 1. a.

4th Armd Div. continues attach North with CCs abreast from left to Б. right CC "B", CC "A". 26th Div zone extended West to include BIGONVILLE and will hold that town with 249th Engr Bn. 188 Engr Bn atche to 4th Armd Div. will defend and block portion of Div zone from BICONVILLE (Excl) to MARTELANGE (Incl). Res Command, 4th AD, upon relief by 188 and 249 Engrs will move during night 24-25 Dec to left of CC "B" and atk North, early 25th Dec. 2nd Bn/318 Inf atchd to CC"B".

2. CC "A" with 1st Bn 318 Inf atchd will atk North at 250800 in zone and link up with friendly troops South of BASTOGNE, Formation Inf Bns abreast, 51st on the left, with 35th Tk Bn in general support prepared to immediately exploit a breakthrough.

51st Inf with Plat A/24 and Plat A/704 atchd atk N in zone at 0800, 3. а.

and gain contact with friendly troops vicinity BASTORNE b. 1st Bn 318 with Plat A/24 and Plat A/704 atchd atk in zone at 0800, take town of TINTAGE and drive North and gain contact with friendly troops vicinity BASTOGNE. Bn will assemble vicinity 5642 during noght 24-25 Dec. and move out in time to atk from LD at 0800. Arty preparation will be on call by Obsr with 1st Bn. when it reaches LD.

35th Tk Bn with A/24 (-2Plat) and A/704 (-2 Plat) atchd in general с. support of both Inf Bns and will coordinate atk with them. Be prepared to exploit a breakthrough at any point in CC zone. Send Ln 0 with 1st Bn/318 Inf with radio.

d. Arty: 66, 274 Armd F.A. Bns direct support; 177 F.A. Bn general support. Fire harassing fires during night 24-25 Dec., and preparation for atk as requested by Combat Commander and Inf Bn Cmdrs. Support the atk.

e. Engrs: Platoons with Inf Bns responsible for clearing mines from all roads within Inf zone of advance keeping well up to the forward elements. Platoon with 1st Bn 318 blow all bridges on right flank of zone. 06 A/24 report to CC "A" CP for coordination.

f. A/25 continue patrols on both flanks of CC "A". X

- (1) In from left to right. CC "A" will send In with radio to 1st Bn/318 Inf.
  - (2) Tk Co. and Inf Co. in WARNACH will remain there for security reasons until released to their Bns by CC order.
  - (3) Units be especially alert against enemy air atk and ground infiltration.

4. a. S-4 1st Bn 318 Inf Contact S-4 CC "A" and arrange for supply.

b. Pw evacuation to Bn CP by units; from Bn CP to CC "A" enclosures by CC, upon notification from units.

c. A/46 Med Co. in PERLE; Collecting Point, MARTELANGE.

CC axis advance: Main road MARTELANCE to BASTUGNE. Roving CC Cmd 5. a. CP along same route.





Hq CC "A" 4th Armd Div. F.O. #2, 24 December 1944. (Cont'd)

b. Current SOI. Call sign for 1st Bn 318 Inf: 25 Dec HJX; 26 Dec IRH.

EARNEST CMDG

# OFFICIAL:

MURDOCK S-3

DISTRIBUTION:

CC "A" File 1st Bn/318 Inf 35th Tk Bn 51st Armd Inf Bn A/704 A/24 66 Armd F.A. Bn 274 Armd F.A. Bn. 4th AD-G-3 CC "B" Res Cmd A/25 A/46



INSERT #15.

Bn. Order 2200, 24 Dec 14:

Concn en vehicles vic Sainles. 10 to 20 en ta ks vic Chaumont. En rptd massing ta ks S of BASTOCHE.

CC "A" continues atk North; 1/318 atchd to CC "A" and atks on right of 51; 35 in general support. CC "B" on left of CC "A", 26th Div on right.

51 atks at 0800 to adv in zone of action and contact friendly tps. S of Bastogne; plat A/24 and plat A/704 atchd to 51; arty and air on call. Left bdry: RR; rt bdry: N-S grid line 55. Axis of adv: Bastogne highway (also bdry. between co.). LD: Strainchamps - Tintange rd. Phase lines: See map.

C Co on left of hwy clear Strainchamps with 1 Plat, with A/35 in spt on high ground NE of town; then clean out woods and adv N., keeping contact with A Co.

A Co. on right of hwy adv Nabreast of C Co after Strainchamps is cleared.

B Co. remain present posn in rsv until further orders.

Plat A/704 spt A/51 and C/51 with 1 sec each.

Plat A/24 sweep rds in zone of adv., be prepared to blow bridges on exposed flanks on order.

Supply and evac: axis of adv.

Current SOI; C.O. will be on axis of adv., Ex. O. in E zone, S-3 in W zone. Capt. Lashinske en 0 to 1/318.

-1-



Bn Urder for 25 Dec 44:

Large concn en vehicles and personnel rptd in Hollange; en dug in SW of Hollange and on Hill 490; en vehicles rptd in Sainleg.

CC "B" is on the left advancing NW of Lambay Chenet; 1/318 is on the right, moving NW from Tintange.

51 atks at 0800, mission the case. Sentenders axis of adv., phase lines: same. LD: A and C Co. present posns.

Plat C/51 with A/35 (-) and sec A/704 mvs N to secure Hill 490; then C/51 (-) with plat A/35 mvs NV and clears Hollange, prepared to continue adv to N.

A/51 secures Hill 400, obs**rs** Honville, prepared to continue adv abreast of 0/51 after nollange is cleared.

B/51 remain in present posn until further orders.

Lort and assault gun plats be prepared to fire on Hollange or Hill 490 on call.

Arty preparation on Hollange and Hill 490 until 0800, then on call.

Supply and evacuation: same.

Cummunication: same.



Hqs Cc "A" 4th AD Warnach, Belgium 26 December 1944.

SECREF Auth: CG,CC "A" Initials 26 Dec 44

# F.O. # 3

1. a. See Intelligence Overlay.

5. CC "B" and Res Cmd 4th Armd Div. continue atk to North night of 20-27 Dec. 6 Cav Squadron will continue its advance North along right Flank of CC "A". 35th Div. arrives in sector between 4th Armd Div and 26th Div and prepares to advance to the North, 27 Dec.

2. CC "A" continues atk in zone to join with friendly forces South of BASTURNE at 0800, 27 Dec. Units will move to assembly and defensive areas, as given to Ln Officers this afternoon, when contact with friendly troops is attained. No change in zones of action.

3. a. 1st Bn 318th Inf and 51st Armd Inf will secure towns and objectives within their zones, supported by 35th Tk Bn. Each Bn initially hold out a minimum of one company minus one platoon as Bn reserve. Atk will be pushed vigourously and relentlessly.

b. 35th Tk Bn support both Inf Bns paying particular attention to assisting in securing key terrain features.

c. Arty, Air, and 4.2 Mortars missions on call. It is insisted that this be used to the maximum. Arty will fire 10 minute preparation from H=5 to H=5.

d. A/25: Outpost road from MOLLANGE South to BUDAUGE and patrol road from CR at 539456 South to CR East of WARNACH 550425.

e. Tank Destroyers: Block roads within zone of attachment, especially roads to East of 1st Bn 318 Inf sector.

f. Engineers: Continue present mission. Be prepared to be used as an Inf Reserve in case of counterattack. Probable employment in present zone of action.

X. (1) Units will designate air targets as far in advance as possible. Target designation must be specific as to type and location.

4. a. CC "A" control Point and Water Point at HEINSCH (567241)

b. Axis evacuation - Main road BASTOGNE to MARTELANGE. Med Co. at MARTELANGE. Coll. Point at WARNACH.

5. a. Current SOI.

b. CP CC "A": Initially WARNACH, then axis of movement.

EARNEST Cmdg.

OFFICIAL:

MURDOCK S-3

-1-



Bn Order 2000, 26 Dec 14:

Elements of 14th and 5th Paratroop Regts in contact enemy vehicles 1. a. in Sainlez. No details known as to strength or disposition.

b. CC "B" on left will continue attack to north tonight. right vic Honville continues attack with like mission of relieving BASTUGAL 1/318 on

51 attack north at 0800 with mission of joining friendly forces south of 2. Bastogne.

Boundaries: West - Strange river; East - 55 N-S brid line. Axis of advance - Martelange-Bastogne highway. Phase lines: Same (see overlay II 8) LD: C and A Co present positions.

a. A and C/51 attack abreast with A on right and C on left. Highway 3. is boundary between companies.

b. C/51 will clear woods to north. c. A/51 attack Sainlez.

B/51 remain in present position and support A with fire to N and NE. đ. After C clears woods, B moves to P549482 and fire on Sainlez from SE. Be prepared to move through A to north.

35th Tk Bn supports attack. е.

f\_. Mortar Plat be in position to fire on call.

g. Assault Gun Plat fires smoke or HE on call.

h. 4.2 mortars fire on call.

i. Arty fires 0755 to 0805 on woods to N. thereafter on call.

4. Supply and Evac - no change.

5. Signal Com - radio.

第三日のおり になななない、またいにして ゆうにんし

4

in the second

• 1 -



SECRET Auth: CG, CC"A" Initials 27 Dec 1944

Hqs CC "A" 4th AD Warnach, Belgium 27 December 1944.

 $F_0. # 4 = MAPS: BASTUGNE 1/50,000.$ 

a. En situation to our front unchanged other than we know the 5th Para
 Troop Div. has been reinforced by elements of 104 Regt Pz Gr. Div.
 b. 4th Armd Div continues mission of driving North in Zone and establish-

ing contact with friendly elements vicinity BASTOGNE. Order of units from left to right: CC "A" 9th Armd Div. (Atchd), Res Command, CC "B", CC "A" 4th Armd Div. CC "A" 9th Armd Div. continue atk tomorrow; Res. Command, now situated in BASTOGNE, will continue patroling road from ASSENCIS to BASTOGNE and clear out zone; CC "B" continue atk tonight and join with friendly forces. 35th Inf Div., on our right, continue atk in zone.

2. CC "A" with Inf. Bns abreast, continues atk to North at 0800 to join with friendly forces, vicinity BASTOGNE. See opns overlay for new boundries.

3. a. 51st Armd Inf Bn atk North in zone at 98,00, clearing area from present lines to first road to North, then continue North in zone, join contact with friendly forces.

b. 1st Bn 318 Inf with Plat A/25 atchd, atk North in zone at 0900, take town of LUTREBOIS, continue North and make contact with friendly forces.

c. 35th Tk Bn continue present mission. Move D/35 (-) around left flank of 51st Inf on order Lt. Col. Oden to assist movement of 51st and reconnoiter in force.

d. Arty - Fire 5 minute preparations from H-5 to H for respective Inf Bns prior to their atk. Coordinate No-fire area with **GC** "B" arty. Fire harassing and interdiction fires during night 27-28 Dec.

e. Engrs - Continue present mission. Be prepared for employment as an Inf Reserve.

f. 4.2 Mortar Co: Continue present mission.

g. Tank Destroyers: Continue present mission. Guard carefully avenues of approach, especially tank avenues. Patrol main road from WARNACH to SAINLEZ.

h. Cavalry: Atch one platoon to 1st Bn 318 Inf. Outpost West and East flank of CC "A" as per verbal orders of Combat Commander, this afternoon.

4. No change.

5. CC "A" CP WARNACH; forward CP along route of advance.

EARNEST Cmdg

OFFICIAL:

MURDUCK S-3





Bn Wrder 2000, 27 Dec 44:

a. Pw's indicate that lith Paratroop Regt still in contact on North with 1. mission of holding at all costs. 5th Paratroop Div has been reinforced by elements of 104 Regt Pz Gren Div.

b. Res command now in BASTUCNE and hold Assencis - Bastogne road. CC "B" on immediate left continues atk tonight to join with friendly forces. 35th Div on right continues atk in zone. 318th on immediate right now located 2 Km N Sainlez.

2. 51 attack north at \$8\$\$\$ with mission of breaking through to BASTOCNE and opening Martelange - Bastogne highway.

> Boundaries: West - West edge L'Arloisiere, thence N along highway to Bastogne. East - Trail (P558513) NE through woods to NW-SE road west of Lutrebois, thence generally along line Lutrebois-Maruis, not including these towns. (see overlay to accompany FO #4 CC "A") Axis of advance - no change. Phase lines - 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 added (see overlay #8)

#### C and B/51 move out abreast, B on right, C on left. 3. a.

b. A/51 remain present position until ordered to move.

Arty fires 0755 to 0800 on woods north of present position. C. đ.

4.2 mortars fire on call.

4. Supply and evacuation - Martelange - Bastogen highway.

5. Signal Communication - Current SOI.



Bn Order 21,96 , 28 Dec 14.

1. a. Enemy holds Hill 530 and town of Lutrebois.

5. CC "B" on left in contact with BASTOGNE forces as objective. 1/134 on right attacks N tomorrow with Maruis as objective. 3/134 attacks Lutrebois tomorrow. 318 now in CC "A" reserve.

- 2. 51 attacks north at \$8\$\$\$\$ to join Bastogne forces. Boundaries - no charge. Phase lines - no change. Axis of advance - no change. LD: - north edge of woods now occupied.
- 3. a. C and B/51 move out abreast, C on left, B on right.
  b. B/51 takes Hill 530 and continues advance.
  c. A/51 remain in support until 3/134 moves up on right in atk on town.
  d. Arty fires on call. Harassing fires on town of Lutrebois tonight.

4. Supply and evacuation - no change.

5. Signal Communication - Current SOI:

٦

	DATI	e, in	N		SUBJECT INF	FROM	ົ້ນ	
	22		. 1	1145	825 rpts evidence 0800/en buildup for atol Vaux-Les-Rosieres P4448 with SA and At fire fr dir Bastogne 0920A/	8	~ ~	
	<b>10</b> ·	1500	4	1430	101 AB rpts en inf and armor massing P 5875 at 1400/sounds of hvy fighting to NE CP 44 about 5M away at 1415A/400 to 500 inf 40 to trucks/40 to 50 trks P5064 inf conc at P475	50	25 CCR	
		2045	12	1630	Civ rpt 50 en with 20 captd U.S. soldiers including a Col A7 Booange		CCA	
	•	2115	14	2100	En inf rptd on all but SW side of Bastogne friendly trps there rec SA, mort/arty fire.			
	23	1400	7	1229	3 U. S. trks and 45 EM at Remoiville P4948/20 en inf mvg fr Remoiville dir Nives P4748/en 6 man ptl and en 0 P vic 473472/ME 109 orashed vic P516444 at 1220.	CCA	CCB	
	•	1555	8	1325	En build up in Nives/Co Breville/Remoiv- ille area/approx 190 inf/4 AT guns obsvd in area/no indication of tks in area.	CCA	CCB	
		1650	15	1109	40 en and 4 AT guns on Hill vic P488489 rptd by object.	10	CCB	
		0007	18	2335	Rosieres P4448 now occupied by en	25	G-2	
	•	1730	19	1715	Strong on force attacking Chaumont approx $1700A$ .	CCB	25	
		1851	24	1830	Sit vic Chaumont under control and quiet en rptd to hold town.	25	ССВ	
あるというもので	24	0808	. 3	0820	En dismtd patrol mvg E to W fr P475475/no other en action.	25	CCB G-2	
	W	1000	5	0925	En tps on rd btn 54748970-to-559475	CCA	CCB	
		1218	7	1146	En ptris active/SA fire rovd/en basooka teams infilt toward our posns/sit under contrel 1130A.	CCB	G-2	
	•	1222	8	1200	Civ rpts 4 en tks and 150 en white clothing in Bigonville.	55	CCB	
		1303	10	1250	1230/2 dismtd en obsvd in Sure P464473/no other en activity	25	G-2	
	-	1511	11	1300	53 and TD on our west Rpt 25 en in Vaux-les- Rosieres.	25	G-2	
4								

ピン

灑

۱

	•						
			_				i
	3	1	<b>NS</b> G TI No SI	GN PRO	M	70	
24	1407		12 13	30 40 En obsvd vic P490485/1305/6 men ptrl with 2 M@g W along rd vic P479430 routed by arty fire	5	G-2 ССВ	
Ħ	1447	נ	14 14	00 Civ rpts approx 150 on mvd fr Strainchamps 526444 CC to Sainlez 548489 last night.	B	25	
H.	1705	1	7 16	50 1645/4 en dug in vic P4874822 no other en act obsvd 2	5	CCB	
	1900	1	.8 18)		gt		
•	1955	2	1 192	5 1910/3 man en ptl adv SE fr vic P473471 Contacted 25 our OP and withdrew NW under fire no other en act.	5	G <b>-2</b> CCB	
25	1345	1	2 123	0 1223/20 on mvg SE along rd vic P460476/some on "g wearing white hats.	ľ		
¥	1120	13	3 111	O Civ rpts lge no en para at Laneville 3950. 53	i	G <b>-2</b>	
W	1410	14	5 130	5 Pe our 1230/20 en mvd back into Sures P463472 25 can we fire on sure	5	CCR	
**	1455	17	7 125	5 Have rpts that en are wearing white capes/previous CC bpts also said other portions of clothing was also white.		G-2 )&8	
Π	1230	12	2 1200	) Fwd elms rec SA fire/Erandrws rptd clear of en/some C( en still being cleared fr Chaumont.	CB	G-2	
Ħ	1410	17	1328	101 Inf Promote and the second	-2	Net	
n	1525	23	1430	Reliable source rpts 5 para div to atatk Resture CC all posn atk to be led by kit E Co 2 Bn 15 Para Regt.	CB	G <b>-2</b>	
26	1845	26	1636			25	
27	1637	16	1620	Elms loc vic N Hompre rec hvy SA fire and some CC direct fire fr N and NE during afternoon.	B	G-2	
<b>10</b>	1850	20	1 <b>9</b> 05	1755/approx 100 en inf withdrew before 8th tk adv / entered woods vic P530505.			
28	0022	1	2300	Est 40 en infiltrated fr E to Hompre thought to be CC in town at present time.	в	25	
Ħ	0855	3	0840	0830/our posns no change/no en contact 1 ptrls Mvg CC on CP.	вс	;-2	

-2-

61

DA' DE			MSG No	TIML SIGN	SUBJECT INF	FRO	M TO
28	0900		4	1925	1755/approx 100 en withdrawing before Inf advance entered woods vic P530505.	ССВ	8
N	1122		6	1101	Woods at 542548 rptd being clear of last en/on light en resistence.	ССВ	
29	0330		1	0 <b>250</b>	Poss en threat fr N or NE be on alert/ron rt in all direction.	CCR	CCR 53
30	1330		5	1300	Rpt indicate en in U.S. uniforms are infiltrating thru our lines unk pers in american uniforms will be required to ident themselves.	CCB	10
31	23 50		13	2300	35 Inf Div rpts Buildup in woods P5753 J230A 2 cos Inf rptd mvg NE fr Tarchamps/unk no inf mvg SW Sain	G-2 lez.	Net
		· .			SUBJECT ARTY		
22	2142	:	16	2125	1955/unident AP flying E to W burst into flames and fell vic Vaux-les-Rosieres P443480 amber cluster fl obsvd same vic at 2105.	25 are	G-2
23	1530	נ	10	1215	Three SP guns rptd in CP 630 NE believed painted white	CCB	G-2
<b>16</b> 1	1622	נ	13	1615	Re our 0950/1-75mm AT gun Dest.	25	g-2 CCB
24	0812		2	0800	Our fwd elms rec direct fire fr NE unk wheather AT or tk are SA arty fire rec during night/other wise no change.	25	G-2 CCB
π	1445	1	.3	1340	1230/en bazooka team dest vic 511478/1300 en arty faing vic 501473 size and dir of fire unk	11"	H
25	0822		1	0750	En act during night consist arty and SA fire/red and white flares rpted.	CCB	G-2
	1440		16	1414	1350/hvy con en arty fire falling in Remoinville P4931183 coming fr. NE.	25	CCB CCR G-2
	1920		22	1835	En rocket minnie firing fr 514443 to NW about 1630A	ссв	8 G <b></b> 2
•	2110	2	24		8-88mm guns dest at <b>Salva</b> court/en arty posns strafed at Villegrox.	CCB	G <b>-2</b> 25
26	0826		3 (		Ops rptd at Neurburg and Mettendorf 15 klm E Lus/ Ger border at co ident had 9 81ba20 and some 60mm bazookas/no AT guns.	CCB	10 8 G-2
	1500	2	20 ]	1345	1428/20 rds arty fell vic <b>P534</b> 58 fr SE/time of flight unk tdec	25 C	G <b>-2</b> CB

-3-

		-					
• •	•						
DA'		out	M8 NC	G TIME SIGN		OL	<b>7</b> 0
26	1512		21			*	10 8
	1517		22	1430	1 PW captd vic Grandrue ident 3 Btry 33 Pz Arty Rd 15 Pz Div Ptry expected to be vic Hompre in woods, Pz Arty Regt left Aachen sector 20 Dec/arr this au 24 Dec/not commited as yet.	/33	св 10 8
27	0850		5	0820	Friendly units rec arty at 315584 which was partly toxic 1 man evac rpt at once any use of toxic smok or bases.	CCP	10 8
W	1045		9	1010	Friendly sir rpts 8 en gun posns <b>BPoss 66mm at app</b> ox 550515/air atckd them.	or-CC	A G-2
	1055		10	1023	Hompre rptd clear of en/fwd elms on high ground E of that town rec some direct fire though comming f Nandne.	CC) iran	8 G-2
28	1240		11	1115	Sector quiet no atks since direct fire at Clochimo and our interdiction of rd south Mochet last night	nt C(	CR 10
28	1 652		17	1630	SA and 1t arty intersection 4 km SW of CP 58/no ot act along rt.		R G-2
29	1440		8	1430	Photo inter/at P4656233 well came AA guns mtd on veh dug in/at P454619-8 hvy AA posn believed 88's P446628 lt and hvy AA posns 27 Dec/P387779 strong p or hvy AA posn at P489978 str pt or hvy AA posn.		2 Net
<b>3</b> 0	0753		1	0706	0745/no en contact/hvy arty/en air/signal flares ac through out night to N and NE.	t <b>ive</b>	25 G <b>-2</b>
Ħ	1035		3	1025	lU15/6 rds est 105mm fell vic 600 meters E Hompre P530515/dir of fire undetermined.	25	CCA G-2
Ħ	1430		4	1212	12 rds med arty fell vic/Assembia at approx 1000	ССВ	
31	0402		2	0330	Barrage of approx 12 shells landed vio 563480/ believed to be rocked type.	25	G-2
Ħ	1200		4	1157	En rocket and arty barrage fell on Sainlez/no further into	•	СС <b>а</b> G <b>-2</b>
*	1258		5	1250	1230/22 rds med arty fell vic P 569475 fr ne time in flight 5 sec.		G <b></b> 2
			,		SUBJECT TANKS AND VEHICLES		
22		]	1 :	1145	l tk rptd vic Bastogne 0920A	25	G <b>2</b>
*	1225	2	2 :		Civ rpt est en pz div Arrgiurolle P 4864 after dark last latter part of unit/35 vehs led by U S peeps mvd to Givry and Rouette.	25	G-2 CCR
					-4a	()	41

•

,

•	) i i					
DI	ATE IN EC	OUT M N	SG TJ O S.	SUBJECT TANKS AND VEHICLES C( 'D	FRO	( TO
		4	1430	DIDIA B rpts armor massing at P587588 40 to 50 tanks and 40 to 50 trks at P 50641415A	G <b>2</b>	CCB 25 CCR
22	1745	7	1728	4 tiger tks atkg Vaux-Les-Rosieres P4548 fr SE 1720 A	G2	CCA - 25
22	210	13	2025	26 Inf Div rpts 30 on tks vic Arsdorf P 6442	G <b></b> 2	Net
23	1525	9	1515	l Bn pers carrier 1 en ambulance 1 armd car 1 US peep entered Pemoiville P494482.	25	CCE
Ħ	1535	9	1450	Unindentified scout car/2 peeps/5 dismtd men mvg NE at 625356-	CCR	G <b></b> 2
₩.	1622	13	1615	Re out 1209/1 US trk dest/BO tk knocked out by AG fire	25	ссв G <b>-2</b>
Ħ	1659	16	1150	En armd clm mvg SU/HD clm at Lutrebois P5653 A71115-	ССВ	10
**	1851	24	1830	Atack consisted 10 to 30 tks mvg S fr Grand Rue to E and W of town	25	ссв
24	0828	3	0820	0810/1 en armd car vic P488482	25	ССВ
N	1000	5	0925	En trps and veh on rd BTN 547489 and to 559475	CC <b>a</b>	ССВ
Ħ	1222	8	1200	Civ rpts 4 en tks in Bigonville	35	CCA
*	1311	11	1300	53 Inf and TD on our west rpt 25 en in Vaux- Les-Rosieres/en clm of 5 tks/10 other veh mvg SW fr P 3554 AT1100 Berchdud P5237 clear	25	G <b></b> 2
M	1407	12	1330	En mt cl and US peep entered Remoiville/len tk type ùnk at P4914891315/burning veh loc vic P458490	25	G <b>2</b>
N	1445	13	1340	Friendly trp rpt 5 en tks vic 523482	25	ССВ
H	1450	15	1410	TAC/R rpts 6 or more on tk on side of rd in field P4856 AT 1030A	_	CCB
25	0840	6	U805	En tks mvg rptd at 548488		25
W	0955	9	<b>0920</b>	Now clearing woods A5247 unk no tks rptd at 548488		
Ħ	1120	13	1110	Civ rpts 30 or 40 on the at Remange 3955	53 (	G <b></b> 2
	2110	24	t	Unk no en trks dest in Tintange trks Honville/ Sainles/Tu tks dest in Sainles/4 in Hompre/Bn trks dest on hwy fr Sainlez to Bastogne large amount en train/NE Bastogne/tks dest by FB.	C	5 <b>2</b> 25
				٠ ـ		1 .

° **-**5−

• .	•				1		
DATE	IN	OUT	MSG	<b>T</b> 7	SUBJECT-TANKS AND VENICLES	FROM	<b>TO</b>
D <b>BC</b> 26	1055		NO 24	SIGN 1005	Div rpts lge clm en armor going into Dalloscht P9249 fr E no clm at that pt/at 1000A more later	CCB r	G <b>-2</b>
*	1140		8	1036	Lge clm en armor rptd going into Dahlhoecht P7349 fr E HD clm at that PT at 1000	9	ССВ
<b>10</b>	1400		16	1322	1000 A TAC/R rpts cons Deralbs motor veh act obsvd mvg both dir btn Boulade P624470 Baschles P6246	CCA den	CCB Gm2
•	2 2 <b>0</b> 0		30	2103	En olm with 15 tks mvg S fr Sibret to Clochimom direct fire last point clm mvg S fr Morhet area has track laying vehs	t s on CCR	G2 CCA
W.	2300		31	2200	2 Arnd clms rptd by 53rd Inf Bn clm mvg SE fr Sibert P4954 other fr Mornet P4553 mvg 1315 at 2145A	<b>G-2</b>	25 CCA CCB
27	0005	1	<b>.</b> 1	2110	En clm with 15 tks mvg S fr Sibert to Clochimos also en clm mvg S fr Morinet	t CCB	25
•	0042		2	2200	En vehs captd w Bastogne containing many CP and other signs used by our trps particularly 101 A B Div. Be caréful of such signs-	G-2	CCB
۰.	0938	L.	7	0845	What is en sit/re armd olms rptd vic Morhet and Sibert last night	25	CCR
29	1326	3	7	1237	Armd clm mvg S fr Houralise air working unit	25	CCR
*	1440	)	8	1430	Photo inter/at P465623/3 well camo AA guns mtd on vehs Dug in.	25	CCR
30	143(	)	4	1212	l tiger royal/l tiger/l mk four dest by friendly fighter bombers vic Lutrebois 10 strafed same vic/some left burning	ССВ	G <b>-2</b>
•	151	5	6	1445	Air rpts 32 on tks mvg N Bastogne P5645 and P5652/1415A	CCB	G <b>-2</b>
w	152	5	7	1430	En tk 1 rptd 561520/12 en tks rptd 572527 1 en tk and 1 co inf 576518/3 en tks 570502 2 en tks 560528/ total no en tks knocked out vic Lutrebois 18-	CCB	G <b>-2</b>
•	165	0	10	1620	1615/1 en tk mvg NE fr P577504 towards Lutrebois	25	G⊷2 CCA
51	120	0	6	1157	Fr inf rpts 6 en tks mvg N along rd fr Villers-La-Bonne-EAU/P570502	25	G-2 CCA
×	133	5	7	1140	) 35/Inf Div rpts 6 tks P570503 J225A/ 5 tks P564528 1200A	G <b>-</b> 2	Net

}

-7 }

- 6-

DATE DEC	IN IN	OUT MSG NO	TIMF SI .	SUBJECT TANKS AND VEHICLES COPTED	FROM	TO
31	1606	9	1543	Justice rpts rec counter atok vic Villers P573502 by 2 en tks and undetnd inf at 1500/ atok not strong often rpts 2 tks at 561529 at 1520 hrs	CCB	10 8
	1714	10	1655	Add en cast for 30 Dec/2 tks type unk dest by friendly arty fire	CCB	10 8
•	1810	11	1755	35 I.D. rpts 6 en tks P573484 our arty hit them 1 small CT atk 1 tk and some inf P572499 at 1745	CCB	G <b>-2</b> 25
				SUBJECT RECONNAISANCE		
22	1251	3	1245	D of 25 Cav C P 49 mvg air CP 20/c of 25 Cav at 484345/CP same Luen/mvg slow no en contact	35	G <b>-2</b>
•	1520	5	1500	D of 25 Cav fwd elms AT CP 20 and mvg into Witry/all other dispositions unchanged	35	G=2
<b>R</b>	2003	11	1725	25 Cav CP at 496422/ D 35 CP at 470402 with plts at CP 3 and CP 20 and 0 P at 478440 C 25 Cav CP 508445	35	CCB
26		13	1215	25th Cav CP loon 489449	35	G-2
	1340	15	1310	25th Cav fwd clms 464472/CP 42/475484 495474/ 507479/no en contact	35	Net
27	1940	22	1800	25th CP no ohange/ with OP at P494482 with OP at P52750/523495/526485/fwd 518459/ no en cas/no en contact today	35	Net
28	1134	7	430	25th Cav CP 75/CP 118 tr cocn no change	25	G-2
	1200	8		Ptrl rpts CP 73 clear of en	25	CCB G=2
		•				CCB
Ħ	1250	13		Morhet clear 271555 A cleared Marge Reste 280915A one one-half HRR clm traveling E from St Hubert to Moirey thru river	CCB	g=2
	1750	17	1705	25th Cav CP at CP 118/D of 25 CP at 72 with OP at CP 73/533507/528495/E of 25 Cav CP at CP 118 with OP at 527444/520474 en cas today 2 PW/mvg no en contact	25	G <b></b> 2
29	0830	2	0825	Quist night/no en act rptd	ССВ	G-2
•	1 508	9	1450	25th Cav CP loon Hompre	ССВ	G=2
•	<b>201</b> 0	13	1920	1914/unident obj and streak of fire passed over CP 72 fr SE/obsd in air for approx 5-sec-	25	G <b>-2</b>
30	1600	9	1555	Re out 1445/ assault gun rpt no en act obsd around that vic	G <b>2</b>	Jet

-2 Jet 86

•	•							
	DEC	IN	OUT	MBG NO	TINP SIL	SUBJECT RECONNAISANCE CONT'D.	FROM	TO
	<b>Ş</b> ()	2237		14	2100	Special precautions will be taken that no light flares or visible signals will be shown Btn hours of OlOO and O3OO Dec 3	CCA	25
	31	2015		17	2001	25 CP loon CP73/D of 2 5 CP loon CP 100 with fwd elms 568442/557510/554605/568446/570488/ 566478/559475/l fr F of 25 loon 548519/l fr F plus 1 sect 704 TD loon 555488/no cas today 2000 no en contact	25	G <b>2</b>
	•	2019		18	2001	2000/1 white para flare obsd to NE	25	G <b>-2</b>
						SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION		
	22	2115		14	2100	PW 26 engr Bn 26 VG Div captd vic P 5057 at 1400 A state two atks planned 1 with tk/1 with Inf/had not materialized at $1720A$	25	Net
	23	0435		2	0320	Our men captd by en in town 3 km E of CP 49 passed info of operations for tonight 22 Dec/ password for next 4 days/map of yesterdays 22 Dec disp of units with symbols/probably had code names	35	Net
	•	0940		4	0815	3 PW captd at Q515449/these men belong to the 8 Co of Schirmjager Regt No 14 their mission was to report the locm of our forces-	10	CCB
	•	1945		6	1000	P564489/PW rpt/wood vic Chaumont Regt was in Nolland P 5347/yesterday and left in N dir/Pw marched into area fr Ger 8 days ago-	25	ССВ
	•	1813		21	1730	6 PW captd vic P515470 ident 8 Co 14 Para Regt place of capt eny MSG 1510 hrs should read 513470	ССВ	Net
	•	1905		25	1840	1740/2 PW captd vic P474466/1 PW fr Hq 1 Bn 408 VA Corps/Hq in Remoiville P 494484 at Chateau Acruss st fr church 1 PW fr Hq 3 Bn 14 Para Regt/Bn CP in same Chateau 13 btrys 75 mm guns loc 300 meters W of Chateau were to move to alt posn W Remoiville after 1800/ Wrd Bn 14 Para Regt loc as follows 9 Co Nives P468481/10 Co not in area/11 Co at Remoiville Plat 12 Co at Coverville P474485/other 3 plts at Remoiville have 80 mm mort 1 Bn 14 Para to W of 3Bn/2nd Bn committed on the W-		G <del>-2</del> CCB
		2015		26	1906	Re out 1840/PW states AM dp for 408 VA at Wilt: PW states an assault gun brig with 75mm med brig gun on mk 3 chassis supports 14 Para Regt 12 of 13 US med the captd vic Wilts during break three	l r	g=2 CCB

÷.

•ر ب 10 A 1

67

ų

	DAT	<b>E</b> IN	MSG No	ti Si -	SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION CONT	FROM	70
	25	2150	32	<b>204</b> 5	5 PW captd in woods W of Hollange ident 7 Co 14 Para Regt	ССВ	G-2
	24	1210	6	1145	PW 7 Co 13 Regt states Regt str was 3,000 2 days ago now est to be 2,000	53	CCB
·	25	0837	3	0812	6 PW captd in Bdange 24 Dec ident as straggle 6 Co 15 Reg/they had lost their way and believed town free of US trps.	re CCB	G <b>-2</b>
	Ħ	0632	19	1604	Mined br at 551297/now clear/ 5 PWs captd in woods 5248 ident 1/4/7/ 14 Co's 14 Para Regt	ССВ	G-2
	. 11	1905	21	1825	1 PW captd vic 568435 ident 11 Co 13 Regt str Co 50 to 60 men/mission was to Co D to Tintelange/no food or anno rec for 5-days/ morale/falling 15 Co dissolved 14 Dec-	CCB	G-2
	26	6803	2	0 <b>74</b> 0	15 PWs captd vic Chaumont ident HQ 1 Bn 11 Co Hq 3Bn 14 Para Regt/17PW ident 2 Co 5 AT Ba/ rptd 1 Bn withdrew 70 to 50 supplies sufficien to Bn level/trans to Cos difficult because of our arty and air-	t CCB	G <b></b> 2
		1165	6	1040	2 PW captd today said they were fr 104 Pl gr Regt 15 Div/says supplied were being brought fr Wesler for 3 Cos	10	CCB
•		<b>112</b> 0	7	1024	PW captd 5150 ident 1 btry 408 VA Corps rptd their radios jammed btry of 6-guns was to go into posn wic Remichampagne/btry cptd HE and AP sammo/PW fr 14 Para rpts hvy losses-	8	ССВ
		1332	14	1250	PW captd this AM rpts 27/Ger 3 PP tks mvg W thru Cugerville 24 Dec/55 arty guns mvd W thru Remichampagne 23 Dec/civ rpts He saw /en Para vic P 530375 on 25 1200 and was fired upon by SA vic P502372.	25	Xet
	•	2330	32	2109	25 PW captd W of Grandue 3 Co 5 Bn/Co had 3/ 88mm guns which were dest		CCB 25
	27	0829	3	2120	7 PWs captd Hompre/ident Hq 2Bm 5 Co. 8 Co/ 104 PGR/were in posn rear Bn since 24 Dec/5 Co 80 men arr this sector 25 Dec/Morale good/ rumor was VG Div supposed to be ready to move S to reinforce 104 BGR	602	c_2
	•	0957	6	0 <b>830</b>	Approx half of PW coming in are fr 5 para div others fr 3 Co 5 Co 14 Co 104 Pz Gr Regt also Hq Btry 1 Bn 33 Arty Regt 15 Pz Gr Div and 1 Co 33 Engr Bn 15 PGR used as doughs/rptd mines not armed at 051553m		G-2 10 25
	•	1530	12	1310	PT states 800 men 901 Pr Gr Regt at Lutrebois		25. 68

- **€** - ∳' - 1:

a the strate

,

· · · · · · · · ·

DATE	IN OUT	MSG NO	11 81/	SUBJECT IDENTIFICATION CONT'	<b>FROM</b>	
28	1415	12	1408	1150/2 PW stragglers fr 6 Go 104 PE Gr Regt eap in Hompre/Co was in def posns behind Para units morale low because of lack of food/gas supply low/2nd Bm 104 PGR mvd into area fr Arsbeek Ger BTW 21 and 25 Dec 1 olm demobilised on rd fer		
				5 hrs because of gas shortage PW evac to COB	25	
•	1520 1	14	1545	Ask PW if gas and food supplies sufficient and how and where is it coming-	COR	
•	1525	16	1620	26 Inf PW capt vic Kavnaare ident 2 bm 36 Inf Regt 9 VR vic	CCR	
29	1945	12	1755	En losses 26 to 28 Dec/ 92 kd twe wd 40 PW 5 trks/5 cars/14 AT guns/2 arty pieces 750 rds over/ 1 personnel carrier 40 baseckas/ no act teday	COR	
51	1000	3	5121	PWs captd vic Lutrebois ident 2 33 Ps Regt 1 38 Div also PWs ident fr 167 Inf Div/Veh conc rptd by PW along rd thru woods PE68538 to P 613558 to P 613558/1 88 Div rptd to have 60 to 80 tks-	CCB	
				SUBJECT MEESAGES OUT		
22	0951	1	0900	Fwd elms one half km NE red phase lime /mvg slowly-behind dismtd cav no en contact rptd-	<b>8/2</b> 51	
¥	1733	2	1720	Our fwd elms half way thru CP 8 rec SP and rocket or basooka fire from W-	<b>8/</b> 2 51	
•	18 <b>4</b> 3	3	1802	en S A and M G and rocket or basooka fire coming fr vic 566387/en force est at 30 to 50 not believed to S cut off and presenting stiff opposition	<b>8/</b> 2 51	
		4	2315	8 to 10 rds 105 mm arty fr due north fell on Martelange rt 2130 A en resistance consists of hvy m g fire fr windows of bldgs in town	<b>8/2</b> 51	
23	0420	1	0350	1 FW captd Martelange ident 12 Co 15 Para Regt evac med channels states co has 120 men moral high/ Co began atok 16 Dec moved to Martelange 2 days ago/mission to secure towm/ rds blown but were holes to cross on debris	:	
	•			on foot/PWs state Co well supplied food rowd yesterday mvg field post no L 21130-	<b>5</b> /2	
				· ·		
				-10-		
A.						

. in

•							
DATE	m c	UT	MSG NO	TD SI	SUBJECT MESSAGES OUT CONTOD	FRCM	TO
23	, <b>1</b>	155	2	1100	3 vehs obs on rd vic 542417/ unk if fr or en look like US peeps/obs heard 3 tks mvg vic 560411 fr 0830 to 0930 at 15 min interval/ saw tk trks 2,000 to 3,000 yds W of that pt/ saw 3 en soldiers at SW edge of woods vic 549415 heard en SA fire coming fr vic 562413	s/2 51	CCA
¥	3	1215	3	1109	1 PW captd this mng at Martelange ident 3rd Bn Hq 15 Para Regt was attached to 10 Co with 8 other men of whom he was in charge states 10 Co had 120 men and 4 ths in town/2 of the ths were US captd/states he came fr Bachlfiden 6246/yesterday on foot/ 10 Co was here night before last/came fr Tintange 5744	<b>8/2</b> 51	CCA
•	1	1240	4	1202	1 PW captd Martelange ident 10 Co 15 Para Regt/confirms info given by other PWs	<b>8/</b> 2 51	CCA
•	נ	. 520	5	1216	Belgian Off at Martelange states vic woman coming fr Radelonge 550400 this mng rpts 2 en dressed in uniform of UE soldier with US peep staying in house at N edge of town/off is willing to lead party to capture them.	<b>8/2</b> 51	CCA
W	1	617	6	1520	Civ passing along rd fr Bigonville to Martelange says she saw en tks firing fr posn around farm just N of rd 1 km B Martelange	<b>8</b> /2 51	CCA
N	1	640	7	1570	4 rds arty est 105 mm fell in Martelange approx 1520 A fr NE	<b>8/</b> 2 51	CCA .
	1	804	8	<b>170</b> 0	En cas rpt 22 Dec neg/rpt 23 Dec 3 PWs 5 wd 1 kd/1 en car captd/2 US two and one half t/trks/3 peeps recaptd fr en -	<b>ន/</b> 2 51	CCA
24	1	<b>44</b> 8	1	1404	Ron plt rpts brs at 578403 and 578415 intact/ later not in good condition/ ford at 577429/ en OP edge of woods/at and orater-block rd at 574451/rowd sa and mort fire fr vic 580428-	<b>8/</b> 2 51	CCA
•	Ĩ	745	2	1655	133 PW captd Warnach ident 5/6/7/8/10/12/ 14 Cos 15 Para Regt and 2nd btry 11 Para Ar Brig	<b>8/2</b> 51	CC.
Ħ	•		3	1740	En compeletely cleared fr Warnach at/715 est 80 to 100 en driven inte "		

-11-

DATE DEC	IN OUT	MSG No	TT SI	SUBJECT MESSAGES OUT CONT'D	FROM	TO
				WOODS NE town still in vic/Tfr Hvc rapidly rapid toward Pl4/ No en opposition rptd/ will consol d at PL 4.		CCA
24	2007	4	1900	2 pw capt woods NE Warmach Ident 14 co 15 Para P Arr Warmach 23 2400/ Rumor was they were cut off and they fled.	legt/ "	<b>H</b>
11		5		En cas rpt 135 pws 160 kd 140 wd/ sp 75mm ag/l drmo car/l lt mort/4 mr dest/l 2½ ton trk us/ l US peep/l US 3/4 tontrk/l three inch gun/app 300 rd est 75 mm anmo/ 7000 rds US Cal 30. mg amm 2000 rds US cal 50 mg ammo capt/l 2½ ton trk US 105 M 8 armd car dest req usable equpment be evac	erox and	CCA
Ħ		6	21 25	En at fire rovd at dusk fr edge of woods vic 5814 est 88mm at least 1 and poss 3	47/ "	H
25	08 <b>44</b>	1	0800	En act consisted of samg fire early in evening/ neg rpt since then	14	N
H	1107	3	1105	Rd mind w camo teller mines armd with trip wires at 538450	**	**
**	1430	4	<b>1145</b>	En op at 563434/ hvy sa and mg fire coming fr woods vic 535456 and 542452	n	Ħ.
, <b>n</b>	1425	5	1320	15 pw captd vic 533447 ident 4 co 5 Engr Bn 5 Para Div were 1 plt bro ught frw 1 Lt2 by trk/ were defending rd block at 540451 with 3 mg 12 fr 8 co 15 Para Regt previously in Warnach rpt cc now in woods N of town suffered hvy losses in wpons/ few left/ 2 pw 6 co were intintinge 2 days sent outds messenger to tell 8 co to provide own all around protection/ co str 80 med left fr original 130 120 other pw evac med channels		Ħ
18	1300	6	1240	Reg immediate reply re your msg 6805A and 0920A more specific info on en tks at 508488/ who obsvd/ dir of movement/ est of no	," 1	•
11	1433	7	1345	unk no en inf dug in vic 527457 rd min <b>e</b> d vic 537455	17 11	ı
<b>u</b> ,	1432	8	1415	friendly inf on our rt rpts lge no en/ obsvd in tintange 5744	** **	,
					•	

-12-

71

.

•

•			-			
DATE DEC	IN OU	T MSO NO	G TT SIL.	SUBJECT MESSAGES CHT CONT'I	FROM	10
25	16	50 9	1647	ln pl rpts bn pers and vehs in hollange(5347) at 1600	S2/51	CCA
11	180	00 10	1734	rd mined at 512449/ consists of 6 or 7 teller mines on top of rd camo with manure	18	91
	201	LO 11	1925	en cas rpt total 73 pw/ 27 of them evac through med channels/ 40 kd/ 50 wd/ 2 morts 81 mm dest/ US equip recaptd 1 T trailer quartest trriler/ 2 half tracks/ 1 peep		88
	113	37 12	2300	pws capt vic 5445 ident 9 co 13 para regt 15 co 14 co 15 para regt evac thru med channels/ pw 15 co 15 para regt states co was org as td co employing bazooksa in 1ge quanities/ est 54 in co left tintange 1200 today states cp 13 para regt and 15 para regt and apprdx 10 sp and towed now 105 mm in baschleiden 6 <b>2</b> 46 at 242200		
26	0809	1	0750	en act rpt neg	n	M
<b>11</b>	1118	2	1050	2 pw captd NE Warmach ident 8 btry 408 va corps were fwd obs for btry/ 4 towed 105 how in posn 574446 until yesterday	H	**
	1723	3	1651	req locn fwd elmts units on rt and left incl 80 and 26 divs.	98	×.
	2000	4	1935	92 pws capt hollange ident hq 5/6/7/8/ cos 14 para regt mission to hold at all cost Sand 6 cus had 70 men fa/8 and 8 cos 130 men fa	**	m
	0823	5	2000	en cas rpt 174 captd/ 7 kd/ 12 wd	11	**
27	?	2	1500	9 pw captd NE Hollange ident 3 co 5 engr bn 5 para dev mission to hold at all cost until relief tonight then withdraw to assenus	17	Ħ
<b>11</b>		3	<b>1600</b>	133 pw taken su far today ident 1-3-4 co 5 engr bn 5 para div 1 co 33 at bn 6/11/12 cos 13 para regt 5 para div/ 6 co 104 pgr 15 pgd 6 co bn nol div r-1/3 co 5 bnattached 13 para regt all captd vic sainles	n te	<b>n</b>

-13-

 • •	4								
DATE	IN	OUT	MS No		JURJECT MESSAGES SENTOF CONT'S	20			
- 27	a de la companya de l	2035	4	1605	pw states so 6 co 104 pgr 1t seleh bu sondr 5 \$2/51 engr bu capt martais so 3 co 5 engr bu 1t ruspuak co 1 co 13 para regt 1t sander so 12 co 13 para regt 1st 1t stuemoel	001			
		2040	5	1921	pw capid a sainles idet 2 so 5 engr ba 5 para div " co condr 11 hildrich pw fr 14 so 104 pgr sapid sake luca rpts so condr 1 lt buule 4 pw 7 so 13 para regt same luca co 1t stuewer	•			
• •		0035	6	2200	en cas rpt/lgl pw/ll kd/21 wd/3 towd 75mm at gan * 4 towd 20 mm aa guns/l towd 50mm at gun/2 morts/ 80mm/7 mg/3 primemovers for lt at guns/2 tks/l trk/ l us 3-4 t trk/2 us peeps/l staff cardest l prime mover for hvy at gun captd				
•	C	0100	7	2210	pw captd vic woods n maiwles ident 7 co 104 pgr were " polish conscrips state they were carring mort mm mo fr dp in house at 547515 bm cp at castle at 555517 with posns dug in and well prepared 12 bm cp and at ledst2 co of bnatthose 2 places 1 at 547515 also cp 7co/l pw 5 co 104 pgr and 1 pw engr co 104 pgr all oaptd same vic/ engr coused as inf came fr chamont 2 days ago/ mission rptd by all to hold present posns				
W	01	103	<b>8</b>	2215	plane seen falling inflames vic chaumont ident as en " by suund of motor only/ occured apprux 2130	Ħ			
28	21	115	1	1722 1722 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 pws captd vic woods n sainles/ ident 2 co 5 at " bn states co retreated n 1 km at o400 fighing str of co 8 mem co condr 1t thomas rens of bn formed into 2 custocont fight had 4 sp 88mm guns dest 2 day ago bn condr capt funk5 engr bn and 14 para regt 5 para div were in same locn/ pw states pw 6 co 14 para regt states co condr 1t thomann told mento save their lives everybody for himself 2 pw 15 brty 3 bn 12 arty regt 5 para div rpts remaining mem to co7aur 1t role bn comdr capt miller div condr brig gen heilmann state must territiying exper- ience of war was atk by planes using burning gas- bline bombs pw 13 co 104 pgr/ states we captd ast 150mm gun in co/ str 40 to 50 men co comor 1t forn 1- auer/ 8 pw 6 btry div arty pslehr div rpt mit left 22 Dec these memleft behind with-150 mm uun/ 2 pw 3 co 14 para regt rpts elms of regt redrg nto fighting team equal to approx 16n pw 4 co 4 ara regt states cohad 40 men co comdr capt ollionly 1 hvy wepns left in co/ 2 hvy mg/ pw ag co 4 para rpts mission of plat to hold us as long as				
						1			

.

and the second second

8.44

-14-

73

SUBJECT MESSAGES SENT OUT CONT'D

poss while bn hq and 7 and 8 co retreated/ pw fr 10 co 14 para regt states this worse withdrawing n twd remdifusse 5554 pw wd evac thru med channels/ rpts he could not req med air for 3 days/ 1 other pw evac thru med channels not ident

1240 2 1222 7 pw captd vic 555536 ident eng plat 39 vr gegt 26 S2/51 CCA vg div left siegfried line 20 km w sitbourg 10 days ago suffered hvy cas since mission to delay our adv/l straggler with the pw was ident 14 co 39vg gegt/ during last10 days/2 rations ea consisting of 1 loaf bread half 1b basuage some butter issued/ plat had 40 teller mines which were aboned lplat attached/2 comts gr regt/ ident unk but it had ron cars with co/ str of 60 men

2206 3 2209 en cas rpt 7 pw 26 kd4 wd 12 mg dest

- 0647 1 0630 en act rpt sporadic any and sa fire tod during night
  - 2350 2 1123 8 pw 1 co 5 engr bn 5 para div capt woods vic 553515 ppt they were with out food for 2 days/ issued of bread then 1 loaf per man revd 1 day/ supply canned goods 3 days ago constr 60 men came by rr via cologne/ koblents/trier
  - 2352 3 1130 1 pw 14 co 14 para reg captd vic 553515 rpts hvy cas during last few days last warm food rowd 7 days ago single/ they only small ant of bread and canned rat issued/ no at guns left in co
  - 2355 4 1135 en cas rpt total 33 pw 13 of them evac thru med channels/ 16 kd 27 wd 2 aa guns ea mnting/ 6 20 mm guns/ 1 towed gun approx 170mm/ 2 h/t/ 5 staff cars/ 1 mort 80mm/ 1 mg dest

1530 1 1440 1 pw evac thru med channels/ states hisunit 5 co 2 regt 77 lah/ his unit 5/6/7/ co were supposed to atok at 0530 this morn/ co str 60 mem/ co haudtsturmors her sch reck/ food sit normal/ 2 mgist squad

-15-

FROM TO

29

28

28

DATE	IN	OUT	MSG	TIME
DIEC			NO	SGND

30

31

Ħ

BJECT MESSAGES SENT OCCONT'D

FROM TO

2 1715 pw taken by friendly units/ ident as 7/8 cos 371 regt/52/51 167 vg div/ co co 7 co lt sander/ bw comdroapthatsennetter CCA regt co lt col zellner/ div co maj genhofker 8 co co 1st 1t froehlich 8 co of 335regt has 4-75mm guns horsedrawn also 4 hvy mg and 4-50mm morts/ 5 days no food/ Pws taken fr 77 lah/ states co 2nd bn 2 regt haptstmedeher/schnelle/ co 2 regt o bessturmbann fouher / sand / div co oberfuere monke trps reached villers-la-bonne-eau by trk/ short on gas/ mission to surround 2 amer div/ to take a supply dp/ lah and mvy cas in russia 1943 rec 300 repl out of every 77 div in asc 43/ pw also states about 10-75 or 88mm anti-tk guns along rd btn villers-la-bonne-eaw and lotrebois/1 pw taken fr 1 co 14 regt 5 para regt 5 para div 1 states co str approx 30 men/ completly wiped out today/ very short rations last 2 weeks

0115 3 0045

2 pw captd 560530 ident 8 co 2 regt lah rpts 1 tk " 3 to 4 ag on rd vic 561529 along with 3 dest tiss in same vic/ no hvy wans left in co/ elms of 6/7/8/ cos total 50 to 80 men/ obsvd for sec of the armor/ arrived wilfrs la-bunnelfau 292 400a fr vic stavelot by trk/ bn comdr cas/ new comdr 1t keil former co comdr 8 co/ allowance of gas per veh for trip here and mut fr here 40 liters/ 8 co has hvy moors 120mmd med morts 80mm/ and 1 at gun75mm spin organic equip but all have been dest

2 0050 en cas rpt 30 Dec 44/ tétàl 16 pw/ 12 evac thru med channels/ all fr inf 18 kd/ 30 wd/

1127 3 1125 approx 20 rds est 105mm fel1556513 1120 dir fr ne

1255 4 1246 fr inf rpts 6 en tks mvg n along rd fr villers- labonne-eau 1570502

1840 5 1335 1300/ 1 en tk obsvå still in posn at 560529

1545 6 1454

0125

2 pw captd vic 559528 ident 5 co 331 vg regt 167 vg div rpts his co and 1 othercomud into woods e lutrebuis yesterday fr adenau nr pruemen mud thru lutrebuis 0430 today saw 2 t tks and 1 plat 77 unit in center of town saw 3 other tks on rd at 562529 crews dismtd approx 35 men with mg dug in around tks/ tks were fr77 unit co mud into posn 558528 withdrew approxat 1045 twd lutrebuis mission to secure and hold posns at all costs/ 5 co had 40 men 6 co dest/ 7 and 8 co had hvy cas also in posn woods e lutrebuis yesterday food rcvd regular rcvd hot meal fr field kitchen last night.

-16-

•	•						
DATE '	IN	OUT	MSG No	TIME SCIND	BJECT MESSAGES SENT OUT CONT'	FROM	TÓ
31		1832	9	1810	en cas rpt/ 14 kd/ 20 wd 4 pw total 2 evac thru med channels	\$2/51	CCT
	-	1920	10	1845	civ coming fr lutreduisa t dusk today rpts large no of fn pers and at least2 tks in bldgs in town/ hvy cas suffered by en in town fr arty saw wd beingtreated	Ħ	**
Ħ		1130	11	2140	pw suptd w lutrebuis was onlway to join 5 co 329 regt 167 vg div was psgd 901 pgr 4 days ago but couldn't find unit rptd to cp for stragglers in	"	<b>tt</b>
					couldn't find wait rptd to cp for straggiers in lutremange 5850 at 1400 today bn comdr 3 regt 339 gegt picked up all inf stragglers and took them to regt cp in woods vie 563531 off in formed them our art shelled rt of approach march two lutrebuis in flicted hvy cas only 30 men left in bn and stopped atk bn comdr org co at regt cp and mud thru lut- rebuis at dusk with 70 to 80 men/ this pw left to treat wd on edge of town and became lost pw rpts bn cp lutrebuis/ 1 tk mk 5 parked on rd at 58165172 out of ras/ posn of niebelwerers vic 579534/ arty posn woods ne 1 utremange/ 20 to 20 tks of 77 unit and 77 lah regt cone vic villers 5750/ told mission to cut rd and surround 3 us div/ capt weber bn comder eld repl bn 26 spoketo men and stated this is last big effort/ if it fails the war is lost	-	<u>57.7</u>
	:	1135	12	2145	dod 1 pw to en cas rpt 31 Dec fur total of 5/ pw 5 co 339 regt 167 vg div rpts recvaivno food for 3 days/ crew of nebelwfreers 579534 states they only had 200 rds sumo.	-	H

-17-

DATE DEC	İN	OUT	MSG No	TILE	S(	SUBJECT MOVELENTS	FROM	TÔ	
22	1225	۶	2	1150		civ rpt est on pz div ar giurville after dark last night/ later part of unit/ 35 vehs led by us peeps mud to givry and rouette	25	<del>G-</del> 2	
22	1659		16	1150		en armd elm mvg sw/ hd d m at lutrebuis is p5653 at 1115	CCB	10	
26	1055		4	1005		div rpts lge elm en armdr goinginto dahluecht p749 fr e/lla elm at that pt at 1000a more later	W	6-2	
29	1 <b>9</b> 25		4	0940		rel suurce rpts 3 pg mugs fr houfee lize q6172	G-2	Net	
31	1335	•	7	1140		35 inf div rpts/ 2 cos f rpts mug ne fr takchamps unk no inf mug sw gonlez	<b>H H</b>	se .	
11	1420		8	1348		en clm rpts mug sw fr wæ din to lutrebuis at 1230	CCB	8 10	
								•	

# SUBJECT OBSTACLES

23	07 <b>4</b> 7	3 0300	officer fr crown rpts cmnd pillboxes at p538563 CCB field of fire sw/ p 537554 field of firene/ p556547 field of fire neall located sw of cp 44	25
11	0947	5 09 <i>2</i> 0	cam pillboxes loc at p 3 8565 field of fire to sw/ 25 amother at p537554 field of fire to ne also at present field of fire fr ne/ all sw of cp44 oak relay msg to older	CCB CCA
26	1100	5 1015	brs vic 465473/ 473480/4 <b>654</b> 77 474470 out/ 0945 8pw 25 captd in sure p463472	CCB
29	1300	6 1205	hasty friendly mine field loc 150 yds each side of G-2 rd at 514549 12 yds wide	Net

7.7

HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Army.

6 March 1945.

# SUBJECT: After Action Report.

TO : The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (THRU CHANNELS).

In compliance with Army Regulations 345-104, Change 3, the following after action report is submitted for the month of January 1945:

## Monday, 1 January 1945.

The companies remained in their previously held defensive positions (see overlay #1) with C on left, A in center and B on the right. The small energy pocket on the northeast edge of the forest held it's ground, aloed by the perfect rows of trees which furnished good fire lanes. All personnel remained on the alert for expected counter attack from the east. Supporting artillery was active. Some mortar fire fell on "C" Company.

## Tuesday, 2 January 1945.

Situation was unchanged during the morning. Patrols from "C" Company reported that the energy pocket is apparantly 25 yards in depth and 100 yards in width, containing 50 to 40 men and 10 to 12 machine guns. At 0930 the Battalion Commander issued an order to reduce the energy pocket. (See En Order #1-S-3 Jr for 2 Jan 45). At 1058 the 2nd Fattalion of the 134th Infantry on our right reported that they had taptured 30 SC PWs in their resumed advance toward the northeast and it was believed that they might have come from the pocket. The plan began on schedule and at 1210 A Co had advanced to the edge of the woods. The report came at 1337 that the pocket had been reduced without opposition and all companies were in their assigned positions (see overlay #2) along trail in eastern edge of forest and in most instances had occupied for noises and shelters which had been dug and built by the enemy. Intermittent mortar fire fell near Battalion CP and on B Company area.

# Wednesday, 3 January 1945.

Light energy artillery fire on P Company was the only energy activity. Companies remained in present positions with exception that the left platcon of C Company was relieved of it's tank outpost duty and put into the fefensive line of that company facing north. Bn remained tied in on left with 10th Armi fuf Bn and on the right with 28th Cavalry. One platcon of B Company remained on out post duty with section of tanks and platcon or TDs south of woods on rd. (See overlay #3) Mission remained the same to hold defensive line in east edge of woods and prevent energy counterattacks from cutting Bastogne highway. (See insert #1)

# Thursday, 4 January 1945.

Sporadic artillery fire fell vicinity Fattalion CP. Companies remained in present position and were alerted at 0500 for possible counterattack. All companies received some artillery fire but suffered no casualties. Supporting artillery fired on tanks and infantry which was reported to be moving from futremange to Lutrebois.

#### Friday, 5 January 1945.

Battalion alerted at 0500 for possible counter attack from the notly contested town of Lutrebois which the 134th was still attempting to capture. Companies received heavy mortar fire during night. C Company pulled one platoon out of the line and to the vicinity of the Battalion CP for a 12 hour rest. A and B Companies were to follow this procedure in that order. 5 rounds of approximately 75 mm arty fell in vicinity of Battalion CP at 0944.

#### Saturday, 6 January 1945.

Battalion again alerted at 0500 for possible counter attack for the Nortneast. Mission still that of prevanting Germans from cutting Pastogne negaway, A Co of 35th Tank Bn and one plateon of A Co 704th TD Bn in direct support. TF Witners on left (North) and TF Oden on right. No change in situation (See insert #2)

#### Sunday, 7 January 1945.

Battalion was alerted at 0400 due to FW report that energy stack from North east was scheduled at that hour. The attack was not forthcoming and situation remained the same. At 1020 "B" Company sent a patrol to their front and shortly after crossing the Lutrebois-Villers La Bonne Eau road it was fired upon by a MG from the east. It returned without casualties.

#### Monday, 8 January 1945.

At 0600 all personnel was awake and alert for any enemy action. No activity in Company areas during the day. At 1720 enemy artitlery and mortar fire fell in the vicinity of the Eattalion CP and again at 1940 a large concentration or artillery fire fell near the CP. One half track was hit squarely on the hood but no personnel casualties were suffered.

#### Tuesday, 9 January 1945.

Battalion was alerted at 0600. A warning order for movement came from CC"A" at 0830 following the information that 137th Infantry which relieved the 28th Cavalry on the right of the Bn was to attack southeast at 1000 while the 134th and 320th in the vicinity of Lutrebois were to attack east to the ghigh ground. At 1215 the Bn was ordered to move on foot to vehicle assembly area thence to designated temporary assembly area (see insert #3) and revert to Reserve Command (see Bn order #2 in S-3 Journal for 9 Man) The movement began at once and at 1500 B and C companies had closed in their assy areas. A closed at 1600 and all companies remained in this location (see overlay #6) during the night with all around defense against infiltration.

#### Wednesday, 10 Jan 1945.

At 1300 the Battalion was alerted for movement by Reserve Command and a billeting party was sent to Assenois, however, at 1830 another order was issued (see Bn order #3 in S-3 Journal) and companies remained in their present temporary assembly areas for the night preparatory to moving to visible Luxembourg city the following morning.

#### Thursday, 11 January 1945.

The head of the Bn column crossed the IP at 0920. All vehiciar markings were obliterated for the march and the companies moved out in the order, B, Hq and Hq Co, A and C. Assembly area was reached at 1600 and the companies occupied towns as follows: B in Evange, Hq and Hq Co in Briestroff La Grande, A in Roussy la Bourg and C in Roussy le Village (see overlays #7 & 8) The Division was said to be in 3rd Army reserve but it was not officially a rest period.

and the second secon

#### Friday, 12 January 1945.

One platoon B Co moved to Boler. Maintenance and rehabilitation period begins. Plans discussed for defense against air borne landings.

#### Saturday, 13 January 1945.

Reconnaissance made of areas North and East of Luxembourg city for counter atta k plans in those areas. Bn ordered to move vicinity Bittenburg for tactical reasons.

#### Sunday, 14 January 1945.

The Battalion moved out at 0830 and arrived in new assembly area at 0946. The companies were located as follows: A at Bugen, B at Noertang, C at Pont-Pierre, Hq and Service at Schifflange (see overlays  $#9 \pm 10$ ).

#### Monday, 15 January 1945.

Rehabilitation period continued.

#### Tuesday, 16 January 1945, to Sunday, 21 January 1945.

One rifle company alerted at all times for possible immediate employment against enemy airborne landings. (see inserts #5,6,& 7)

#### Monday, 22 January 1945.

At 1530 Battalion was alerted for movement to 4th or 5th Division areas north of Luxembourg City (see Bn order #4 s-5 Journal) but stayed in present location during the night.

#### Tuesday, 23 January 1945.

Reconnaissance made of areas occupied by 4th and 5th Infantry Divisions. Bn attached to CC"B", Companies moved out at 1615 in following order, B, Hq, A & C and arrived in assembly area vicinity Heisdorf at 1600 (See overlays #11 & 12 and Bn order #5 in S-5 Journal)

#### Wednesday, 24 January 1945.

Reconnaissance made of areas occupied by 22nd and 8th Inf Regts of 4th Inf Div. CC"B" ordered reconnaissance made of all assy areas for counter attacks (See insert #8)



# Thursday, 25 January 1965 to Sunday 28 January 1965.

He change in the tastical situation.

# enday, 29 Jenuary 1965.

Recommais sames was made of area cocupied by Srd In of the Sl9th Regt of the SOth Infantry Division east of Diekirch. Sist Armd Inf Ba was ordered to relieve the above mamed unit (see En order #6 in S-S Jourmal) and at 1600 A Co left their area followed by B. Hq and C companies. The companies arrived at Gilsdorf which was the vehicular assembly area at about 1700 at which time the men dismounted, demned white comcuflage suits to blend with the snow and moved on foot to effect the relief. A Co relieved I Co of the Sigth on the left and took up their defensive position in the vicinity of Fouhren. This was the most exposed sector of the Battalien front and relief had to take place after dark to prevent drawing fire from the pill beres of the Siegfried line which lay across the Our River to the east. B Company moved to Longsdorf and relieved the conter company which was L. C Company marched through Bittersderf and then relieved I Co on the forward slope of the Niederberg ridge. All reliefs were effectedsmooth by through use of plateen guides and by 2200 all companies were in position (see overlays #15 and 14)

Tuesday, 50 January 1945.

No activity.

# Wodnesday, 51 January 1945.

The first activity that occurred since taking up the defensive position come at 0650 when B Ce fired on an enemy patrol in front of their right flank plateen. A 17 man patrol was sent out by B Ce at 2080 to recommoiter in fromt of their position, lecate enemy pillboxes, outposts, check the Our river for bridges, swiftness, of surrent, depth and cross it if pessible. It was successful in locating two bill boxes but all attempts at getting to the river were stopped by German outposts. Flash signals were also observed. C Co also sent out a patrol to their front during the night.

For the Battalion Commander:

Charles J. KINSEY,

Incls: Incl # 1 - S-3 Journal / Not Reed Grand Inf Bm, Incl # 2 - Messages Incl # 3 - Overlays / Major, 51st Armd Inf Bm, S-3. 3 Incls:



HEAD MAINTERS FIFTY FIRST AREORED INFANERY BATTALION APO 254, 5 Postmaster, New York, N.Y.

5 April 1945

4-76,

After Action Report.

TU:

こうちょう ちょうちょう ないない ないでき かいたい ないかい ちょうちょう ちょう

いいのうない

1

The Adjutant General, Washington 25, D.C. (THRU CHANNELS)

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after action report is submitted for the month of February 1945.

#### 1 February 1945 to o February 1945 inclusive

buring the first five (5) days of the period, activity was limited to routine patrolling. (See overlay /1). Reconnaissance and listening patrols were sent out nightly. These patrols moved as far forward as the road running parallel to the our niver between Bettel (P9147) and Gentingen (P9245). Energy activity was observed in the vicinity of the pillboxes in the Siegfried Line. Each night numerous flares were seen. These were yellow, red, white, and white star clusters. During the period five enemy infantrymen deserted and surrendered to our forward platoons. These men talked very freely, and gave information as to the location of their Company and Battalion Command Posts. Scattered artillery and mortar fire fell in our area during the period. There were no large concentrations, and no large calibre fire reported.

On 6 February at 0945 the Battalion was ordered to attack and series the town of Bettel, to move our lines up to the river bank, and to protect the left flank of the 319th Infantry Regiment during their crossing of the river. The Battalion was specifically ordered to remain on the West bank of the river and not attempt to cross. The attack was to jump off at 0200, the 7th of February 1945. A forty (40) minute artillery preparation was to precede the attack. After occupying the forward positions, "C" and "B" Companies were to fire small arms in support of "A" Company's attack on the town of Bettel. Assault Guas and Mortars were to fire concentrations into the town of Bettel prior to "A" Company moving in, and then to be prepared to fire on call from any of the Companies.

#### 7 February 1945

At 0220 the Battalion Mortar Platoon and Assault Guns began firing on targets given them in the fire plan. Enemy artillery began falling in the battalion area and a considerable amount of white flares were seen from the vicinity of Bettel. "A" Company, moving on their objective, did not contact the enemy, but received eleven (11) casualties from anti-personnel mines. They reached their objective and had consolidated the position at 0430. "C" Company, on their right, reached their objective without enemy contact, but received artillery, mortar and some small arms fire from Siegfried Line positions across the Cur Miver.

Total casualties for the attack were eighteen (18) - fifteen (15) from mines, three (3) from artillery fire.

# 8 February 1945

In 6 February 1945, engineers from Company "C", 305th Engineer Battalion, were called out to remove the mines in the vicinity of Bettel. These they piled against a building, total number being about forty (40). Later in the day during a shelling by enemy artillery, a round landed in the middle of the mines, actonating them. One (1) man was killed and five (5) wounded. It is felt that because of this danger, mines when removed should be destroyed as quickly as possible, and if this is impracticable, they should be stacked in small piles several yards apart.

# 9 February 1945 to 10 February 1945 inclusive

The period 9 February to 17 February was spent holding the positions along the west bank of the Our River, firing with Assault Guns and Mortars at targets indicated by Division Artillery, 80th Division, and 319th Infantry Regiment.

#### 17 February 1945

On 17 February 1945 the battalion was relieved by the 80th Cavalry Reconnaissance Troop and was ordered to move to the 4th Armored Division Assembly Area in the vicinity of Schifflange.

# 18 February 1945 to 21 February 1945 inclusive

The period 1. February to 21 February inclusive was spent in rehabilitation, maintenance of vehicles, in preparation for further action which was known to be imminent. At 1700 on the 21st of February, the Battalion was attached to Combat Command "B", and alerted for movement.

#### 22 February 1945

At 0710 the battalion moved from its assembly area to the Combat Command "B" assembly area in the vicinity of Obersgegen (P9349). The mission of the Combat Command was to attack and seize the town of Sinspelt (P9853), and the bridge over the Inz River. (See notes from Verbal Attack Order accompanying the 3-3 Journal). At 1945 the entire attack was postponed until the first and second Battalions of the 319th Infantry Regiment could make contact in front of us. At 2330, this contact was reported to have been made, and the three infantry battalions were ordered to move on their attack immediately. This battalion was not committed during the night, and due to the slowness with which the assault commanies moved, spent the entire night in their vehicles on the road.

#### 23 February 1945

At 1220, "C" Company was ordered to take high ground, hill 405, coordinates P973513. They moved out at 1330." At 2030, one platoon leader returned and said the hill was strongly held and our troops could not get up. He was ordered to return and take the hill, which was done at 2300. Three (3) prisoners of war were taken and several enemy killed. "C" Company was relieved at 0300 by "G" " Company, 319th Infantry degiment, and returned to their company area in the vicinity of Heidergeckler. At 1630, "C" Company was ordered to send a platoon to Meidergeckler (P9753) to relieve "A" Company of the 10th Armored Infantry Battalion, and outpost the town. They moved out at 1700, and at 1730 were in position. A platoon of "C" Company, 704th Tank Destroyer Battalion, was attached. At 1700 enemy infantry appeared on the ridge five hundred (500) yards
south of "B" Company. Artillery and Assault Gun fire was brought down on them. Twelve (12) prisoners of war were taken and several enemy wounded. At 2030, "A" Company was ordered to move to clear the road from P978537 to P980539. The road was reported to be blocked by trees felled across it, and to be defended by enemy riflemen and three (3) tanks. After cleaning out the road, they were to relieve "B" Company of the loth Armored Infantry Battalion of their outpost mission in Sinspelt at the road junction north of the town. "ission accomplished at 0320. Sixteen (16) prisoners of war taken, several enemy killed. No casualties. One (1) enemy tank encountered, fired several rounds and withdrew before infantry could bring fire on it.

### 24 February 1945

At 2100, 23 February 1945, Combat Command "B" ordered 51st Armored Infantry Battalion to attack and seize Outscheid (LO156) and high ground north and east of town. The battalion to move out as soon as possible after being relieved by "F" Company, 319th Infantry Regiment in Sinspelt.

It was determined that the earliest time that we could move would be 1230. Attached to 51st Armored Infantry Battalion, "B" Company, 8th Tank Battalion and "B" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion were given the mission of leading initially and seizing the high ground north and east of Cutscheid, followed by "A" Company, who was ordered to seize high ground north of Outscheid. They were to be followed by "C" Company, who was to seize and outpost the town.

At 1245 the attack moved off, being delayed fifteen (15) minutes by an enemy artillery barrage. They moved approximately six hundred (600) yards when a crater blown in the road delayed the movement of the tanks. In the meantime, one tank hit a mine in trying to find a path around the crater. The infantry that had been riding on the tanks dismounted and entered the woods on the side of the crater, and reconnoitered route for the continued advance of the column.

The tanks located two (2) enemy tanks, opened fire and destroyed both of them. The column then moved on again. When "B" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion and "B" Company, 8th Tank Battalion arrived on high ground overlooking Cutschied, three (3) enemy self-propelled guns and one (1) tank were seen to leave the town in the direction of Weidingen, (L0357). Tanks opened fire on them destroying one (1) self-propelled gun and one (1) enemy tank. All Companies reached their objectives and a total of One Hundred and Six (106) prisoners of the men dug in. 37th Tank Battalion joined 51st Armored Infantry Battalion at 1730, and B Company, 8th Tank Battalion was relieved and moved to the rear to

At 2230 the Battalion was ordered to move in conjunction with 37th Tank Battalion at 250715 to seize towns of Neiderweidingen (LO357) and Altscheid, (LO358) and to seize high ground South and East of Altscheid in preparation for a move to force a crossing of the Prum River in vicinity of Weismandorf (LO755) or Hermesdorf (LO756).

- 3 -

## 25 February 1945.

At 0715 "B" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion and "B" Company, 37th Tank Battalion attacked Niederweidingen and Weidingen. At 0855 "C" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion and "C" Company, 37th Tank Battalion attacked and scized Altscheid. "A" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion and "A" Company, 37th Tank Battalion then moved to high ground North and West of town. Approximately sixty-seven (07) prisoners of war were taken, nine (9) enemy killed. Four (4) trucks, two (2) half-tracks, and one (1) 75mm anti-tank gun were destroyed. At 1150 "A" Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th moved from hill "472" attacked and seized Koosbusch (LO656) and high ground East of town and overlooking the Prum River. At 1251 "B" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th were then ordered to assault the town of Hermesdorf, seize the bridge over the Prum River, and move to high ground East of town. At 1440 the town was reported clear and the crossing secured. Company, 51st and "C" Company, 37th were then ordered to move to the high ground иСи West of Hittersdorf (L1156) to support the assault of the town and river crossing by "A" Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th. At 1530 "C" Company, 51st and "C" Company, 37th had reached their objective on hill "366", coordinates L103568. Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th then moved and assaulted the town of Rittersdorf, 11 11 seized the town and the bridge across the Nims River. Companies were then ordered to consolidate and hold from their positions. "A" Company, 51st on high ground East of Rittersdorf and the river extending from L1256 to L120566. "B" Company, 51st from positions East of the river extending from LO80565 to LO90565. 41**C**# Company, 51st on high ground at hill "306" from cross road L101546 to road Rittersdorf-Liessem. (See overlay attached)

### 26 February 1945.

(See notes from verbal order 2030, 25 Feb/45 by CO 51st)

At 0800 "B" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th moved out and encountered Anti-Tank fire from woods at 134552, losing three (3) tanks and knocking out one (1) enemy tank. At 0900, "B" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th arrived on the initial objective but were driven back from the open ground by direct fire from across the river. Heavy small arms fire was encountered on their right flank.

Company "C", 51st and "C" Company, 37th meanwhile, moved on the left flank, destroyed one (1) 88mm gun, and one (1) half-track prime-mover, and reached their initial objective at 0910, where they encountered direct fire from across the river, and withdrew to a covered position after losing one (1) tank.

"A" Company, 37th and "A" Company, 51st were ordered forward, and occupied the ground at 150058. "B" Company, 51st was ordered to dismount and assault the town of Erdorf (Llo50). As they moved down the steep sides of the hill into the town of Erdorf, enemy small arms, machine-gun, 20 mm gun and 88 mm fire pinned them down, and after seven (7) hours of unsuccessful attempts to advance against strongly held enemy positions, they were ordered to withdraw under cover of smoke and at 2230 they were able to withdraw the last of the Company.

On orders from Combat Command "B", "C" Company, 51st and "C" Company, 37th moved from their positions to assault and clear the strip of woods at 123549-130552. At 1630, "C" Company, 51st and "C" Company, 37th jumped off. The tanks giving support by firing over the heads of the assaulting infantry. The infantry moved in, cleared the woods, and reported their mission accomplished at 1700.

- 4 -

The following image(s) may be of poor quality due to the poor quality of the **original**. "C" Company, 51st and "C" Company, 37th then moved to a defensive position extending from the highway at 138500 in an arc, to the east of hill "418" and tied in with "A" Company, 37th and "A" Company, 51st at 140573. "A" Company, 27th and "A" Company, 51st extended on from that point to 128577. "L" Company, 27th and "C" Company, 704th Tank Destroyer Battalion extended from that point to the river at 115575. Combat Command "A" moved in on the south flank and eovered the area tying in with "C" Company, 51st on "C" Company, 51st right it mi. "D" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 51st on "C" Company, 51st right it mi. "D" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th moved to an assembly area in the vicinity of 130505. At 2130, the battalion was ordered in conjunction with the 17th to attack at 6600 and seize the towns of Nattenheim and Fleissem, and high ground at hill "431", coordinates 1132000.

#### 27 February 1945

. . . .

Fire eldered moved off with "A" Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th attacking the torn of Labtenheim (E1258) after a thorough artillery preparation. Resistence was slight, and the torn was cleared at 9900. Encay canalties were four (4) killed, five (5) wounded, eighty-five (85) prisoners of war taken. Two (2) trucks, one (1) motorcycle and one (1) staff car were destroyed. "B" Company, first and "B" Company, 37th moved to attack high ground at hill "431". At 1030, 'C" Company, first and "C" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th had reached their objec ive. Heavy machine-gun and small sums fire was encountered, but was beaten down by tank fire from the tanks. At 1305 a patrol, consisting of one (1) plateon from "A" Company, first and one (1) plateon from "A" Company, 37th, moved out, on order from thest force Commander, to reconnoiter a foot bridge reported to be intact at 10956%. At 1500 the Task Force Commander ordered the companies to consolidate and hold in positions as follows:

Company, 37th plus "C" Company, 704th Tank Destroyer Battalion from 115590 to 125595.

"B" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th from that point to 135596.

"A" Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th from that point to 1/5594.

"3' Converse, flst and "C' Company, 37th from that point to 155578, where they tied in tith 53rd arrored Infantry Battalion of Combat Command "A".

at 33.0, 'a' Jourpany, flat patrol returned to their area, after an un-

### 2d February 1915

It like, Johan anding officer of Combat Command "B" ordered the Task Force to have north flong main highway to clear woods and seize the towns of Sefferwhich (1303) and walberweich (1502) and high ground at 127034, 145035 and 104628. It 1300 the attack moved off, "A" Company, 51st and "B" Company, 37th on the laft encountered shight resistance, and reached the road running parallel to the in front at 135040, while "A" Company, 51st and "A" Company, 37th encountered beavy resistance at road junction 130010. Contact between companies was lost and maturily and Commanding officer, "A" Company, 51st Armored Infantry Battalion, was killed in action. The attack hulted for reorganization, and for the purpose of reestablishing contact between the assault companies. Three (3) tanks of "A" Company, 57th Cank Dattalion ran over mines in minefield and were disabled. Indineers were brought forward, and cleared the minefield in face of heavy fortar and artillery fire on the cross roads. At 1700 the attack pushed off

14

\* 5 **-**

again, and after encountering slight resistance, reached the edge of the woods at 1910 hours. The companies were ordered to consolidate and dig-in in their positions, and hold until morning, when the attack would be continued. Defensive positions as shown on attached overlay were taken by all units.

For the Battalion Commander:

CHARLES L. LINSEY, J Major, 51st Armd Inf Bn, S-3.

15

2 Inclas

#1 Feb S-3 Journal(trip) #2 Operational Overlays (trip) HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U.S. ARMY

¥6 @

4

×

INCL # 18

~ (Å

31 MARCH 1945

1. 70

12045

## MARCH

# AFTER ACTION REPORT

CHASSIFICATI CELLE



HEAD JUNITIALS FIFTY FILES AMERICAN INFANTRY BARADION ATU 251, U. S. AMEY

SUBJECT: After Action Report

در تشکیر The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (ThoubdH CH. Window).

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after-action report is submitted for the month of Larch 1945.

#### 1 Larch, 1945

heavy Artillery and mortar fire began to fall in positions occupied by "A" and "3" componies of the 51st Armored Infantry Battalions and 37th Tank Battalion. At 5715 energy tanks and infantry launched a counter-attack, directed at "A" and "B" company positions. The heaviest force of the counter-attack was aimed at A/51 and A/37 positions. In spite of many casualties, the positions were held. Four energy tanks were destroyed, fifty-five energy personnel killed, and approximately thirtyfive others were pinned down by fire and later taken prisoners of war. The remainder of the counter-attacking force hastily withdrew. The effective strength of the assult companies was getting very low, and they were ordered to hold until their positions could be occupied by elements of the 25th Cavalry Recon. Squadron. At 1200, the relief of "A" ind "B" Companies was completed, and the companies moved on foot to the vicinity of Nattenheim where they assembled for reorganization. The Battalion was relieved from attachment to Combat Command "B", and attached to Reserve Counter-

#### 2-0 March, 1945

The period 2-6 march 1945 inclusive was spent in the maintenance of vehicles and weapons, and rehabilitation of personnel. Duringthis time, the Battalion was alerted for possible movement to relieve elements of the 317th Infantry Regiment, in the area Ehlenz-Scheid-Bickendorf; but due to a change in division boundaries the plan was not carried out. The Battalion was again alerted for movement to the area occupied by Combat Command "B", but that was cancelled also.

#### 7 Harch, 1945

At 0/15 the Battelion began to move as part of Reserve Command following the route taken by Combat Command "B". One platoon from "B" Company had been sent to Division Headquarters for the protection of the command post. The column halted in the vicinity of Seinsfeld and the Battalion C.F. was set up with the view of moving forward again as soon as Division Headquarters could catch up and move into place in the center of Reserve Command Column. At 1400, the column began to move again with Ulmen as the objective. Bad road conditions and heavy traffic caused the column to move very slowly. At 1700 the CC "R" Commander ordered the column to move off the road and take up defensive positions in the vicinity of Darscheid. No enemy activity was reported during the night.

#### 8 Larch, 1945

The column was ordered to move out again at 1300, with Polch as the objective. The march was made without incident, and the companies were disposed on the high ground west, north, and northeast of town.

#### 9 karch, 1915

At 0730 the Battalion was attached to Combat Command "B", with the mission of

moving with the 35th Tank sattalion to sieze and hold the bridge over the Mosel River between Karden and Treds. At 1100 the column moved out with "C" Company, mounted on the tanks of 0/35th, leading the march. As the head of the column reached a point on the route at coordinates L-679,:772, enemy small-arms fire was encountered, and the lead tank struck a mine. The explosion started the tank burning. The infantry deployed, and began cleaning out fox-holes along the road while the tanks moved off to the right and left of the road to support the infantry. The terrain here was very difficult for maneuver. At the point where the lead tank hit the mine, the road drepped off very suddenly down a winding hill into the Mosel Valley. The tanks were completely road-bound, and the cliffs extending up on the right of the road, and down on the left of the road, made it nearly impossible for the infantry to maneurer and outflank the enery machine-gun positions and basooka-men dug in among the mocks. At 1600 the Company Commander of C/51 was seriously wounded, and the F.O. with him was killed by machine gun fire from the energy positions to our right front. At 1620, the mine-field was cleared, and the tanks and infantry began moving up. The tanks laid down a heavy volume of machine-gun fire into the enemy positions, and the Infantry dismounted as they came to the positions and killed or captured the remaining enemy. At 1640, the head of the column reached the outskirts of Karden, were a 50kW. Anti-tank gun covered a read-block. This was mopped-up very quickly, and the job of cleaning out the buildings of the town began. At this point A/35 with A/51 mounted on the tanks was ordered to pass through "C" Company, and to move rapidly through the town and attempt to sieze the bridge before it could be blown. The lead tank of this force reached the near end of the bridge just as it was blown. The companies where then ordered to clear the rest of the town, and then move back to the high ground from which the attack was launched. At 2030 the mission was accomplished, and the companies had occupied positions as follows. A/51 with A/35 in the vicinity of Goordinates L-675, 786; C/51 with C/35, coordinates L-675, 789. At 2100 the Company Commanders were called to the Battalion C.P. and given the mission for the next morning. That mission was to clear the towns of Wirfus, Illerich, Landkern, and Greimersburg, to be designated as objectives one, two, three, and four, respectively.

#### 10 March, 1945

The attack moved off as planned and passed through the four objectives witheut meeting any resistance. The companies occupied positions as follows. "A" company one and one-half miles from Binningen coordinates L-6778; "B" and "C" companies two miles from Binningen at coordinates L-6777. At 1930 the Battalion was ordered by Combat Command "B" to move to the new Combat Command assembly area in the vicinity of Roes, Kaufenheim, and Gamlen. The Battalion was to be assembled in and around Roes. During the night, patrols were sent into Karden. They reported no enemy activity.

#### 11 March, 1945

The move to the assembly area in the vicinity of Roes was completed at 1000, with the exception of "C" Company, which was relieved in their positions at 1300 by elements of the 11th Infantry Regiment. They closed in the Roes assembly area at 1330. Earlier in the day, information had been received relative to a proposed area for the Division, which indicated that the Battalion would move to Kehrig.

#### 12 March, 1945

The day was spent with the companies engaged in maintenance of vehicles and weapons, and rehabilitation of personnel. At 2330, orders were received to move the Battalion to the new Combat Command Assembly area in the vicinity of Wollmerath. The movement was to begin at 0900, the following morning.

## 13 March, 1945

At 0915 the Battalion moved out, and at 1200 was closed in the new assembly area at Wollmerath.

## 14 March, 1945

No enemy activity was reported. The companies were occupied with maintenance of vehicles and weapons, and range firing for the newly assigned personnel. The Battalion was relieved from attachment to Combat Command "B", and attached to

## 15 March, 1915

The Battalion was ordered to move to the Reserve Command Assembly Area in the vicinity of Dungenheim. At 0935 they moved out, and at 1130 closed in the new assembly to the area in the vicinity of Simmern. The column was to follow Combat Command "B"

## 16 March, 1945

The column moved out at 0800, and at 1740 had closed in an assembly area in the vicinity of Simmern. The companies had the mission of cutting the main roads leading town. At 2115, an order was issued attaching the Battalion to Combat Command the which was then in the vicinity of Bad Kreuznach. At 2350 that attachment was cancelled on order from Reserve Command.

## 17-18 March, 1915

At 1230 the Reserve Command began to move east from Simmern, but was held up before reaching the I.P. by a column from the 11th Infantry Regiment cutting in front of them. As the head of the column reached Tiefenbach, sporadic mortar fire began to fall along the route of advance, but no casualties were caused by fire. On arrival of the head of the column at Winterbach, Reserve Command was informed thatenemy infantry from the south, moving in the direction of Winterburg, was attempting to cut the main supply route on which we were traveling. A Task Force somposed of D/35, and C/51 was sent forward to recel the attack and clear the route for the continued advance of the column. Maj. Charles L. Kinsey was placed in charge of this Task Force, which was later reinforced by a Medium Tank company, and a section of T.D.'s. The Attack was driven back by the Light Tank company, which was able, since the encary had no anti-tank weapons with them, to cruise Freely through the entire area, killing many of the enemy infantry, and causing many more to surrender to our infantry that had moved up dismounted with the Light Tanks. The Medium Tank company, and the Assault Gun platoon of the 5th Tank Battalion moved around the left flank of the Light Tank company, completing the rout of the energy infantry and destroying three 10 MM. Anti-aircraft guns emplaced on the ridge east of Eckweiler. Heavy energy artillery began to fall around the tanks and infantry. After determining that the enemy in the immediate area was cleaned out, the Light Tanks were withdrawn and the Medium Tanks and Infantry occupied the commanding ground overlooking the towns of Eckweiler, Rehbach, and Ippenscheid. Positions were occupied to cover and cut possible many approaches to the main supply route. Both the Assault Oun and Mortar platoons of the Battalion were ordered at 2000 to move from the Battalion assembly area at Weinsheim to join this Task Force, but due to the heavy traffic moving eastward over the route, they did not arrive until 0430 the following morning. They were then taken by guides to previously reconnoitered positions in support of the Task Force. The following morning, it was decided to send

patrols into the towns of Daubach and Eckweiler, to determine if the enemy hald the town, and if so, in what strength. The Task Force Commander decided that if the enemy occupied these towns, it presented a direct threat to his positions, and they would have to be cleared. The patrol into Daubach found the town clear of enemy, and occupied by a forward patrol from the 5th Infantry Division. The patrol into Eckweiler found the town occupied in some strength by enemy infantry, with machine-gun positions overlooking the entrances to the town. No tanks or enti-tank guns were seen. It was decided to attack the town with a platoon of tanks and a platoon of infantry after a heavy shelling from the Medium Tanks and the Assault Gun Platoons of the 3-th and the 51st, firing direct into the town. This was carried out, and b, the time the infantry moved into the town, many of the buildings were burning. The energy machine- un positions at the entrance to the town through which the Infantry oved, had been knocked out by the tank fire. The Infantry noved in against very light opposition. Sixty-one F.W.'s were taken, and seven enemy were killed. The only casualty among the attacking forces was an infantryman who was slightly wounded by contar fragments. It is thought that the ease with which the town was taken, man due to the intense fire placed on the town by the tanks and assault guns with their heavy weapons, and 30 and 50 caliber machine-guns. After clearing the town, the Tanks and Infantry withdrew to the high ground overlooking the town. At 101030, the actalion Commander arrived at the C.P. with orders that the Task Force wuld be withdrawn clace the area was being occupied by the First Battalion of the lith infinitry account. The companies moved out in the following order: D/35, platon 104 T..., A 35, 0751, and Assault Guns/51. They closed in the Reserve Command Assembly Ar a in the vicinit, of beinsheim at 182030. At 1745, A/51, and B/35 were attached to Combat Command "B", under the Command of Maj. Harry J. Rockafeller, to move to Furfela to protect the right flank of C.C. "B". At 1945, orders were issued to move the remainder of the Battalion with Reserve Command at 0030.

#### 19 .arch, 19.6

The column moved out at 0030, and at 0845 closed in a temporary assembly area at Farield. At this some time A/51 and B/35 were returned to Reserve Command control during their attack to sieze the high ground at coordinates M-131,305, and M-136, 312, the read crossing at -134,300, and the high ground at M-144,309. Waj. Harry J. Rockafell r was in command of this force. The Reserve Command plan was to attack Washeim and stein Bockenheim from the northwest, depending on the successful completion of the attack by Maj. Noc afeller's force. Prior to the completion of his attack, resorve Compand received instructions from Combat Command "B" that they would take consheim, and that deserve Command should concentrate on Stein Bockenheim. Anti-tonk fire from 3 A.T. guns at coordinates A-139,302, A-142,305, A-139,308, and plines at crossroads --134,300 held up the advance of the force until it could be cleaned out. The tanks crossed the mine-field without detonating any mines, but the third and fourth tanks struck mines and held up the advance of the column. Recovery vehicles are brought as immediately and engineers removed the mines under cover of the infantry deployed ahead of the .ine-field. The attack moved on at 1430, all objectives were reported taken and positions consolidated. A/35 and C/51 were then passed through this objective to attack the town to Stein Bockenheim moving southeast from the main road between Furfeld and Wonsheim, with their left flank on the trail running southeast from the highway at coordinates M-154,312, to Stein Bockenheim. Inti-tank fire from the west edge of Wonsheim knocked out one of the tanks. The attack moved on over the crest of the hill into Stein Bockenheim, where they had defilade irom the fire from Wonsheim. At 1525, Stein Bockenheim was reported clear, with the tanks and infantry occupying the high ground southeast of town. At this time, a force consisting of a platoon of tanks and a platoon of infantry was sent to knock out the anti-tank guns, dug-in infantry, and machine-gun nests in the vicinity of coordinates -100,315. This was accomplished at 1545. B/51 and C/35 were then sent to clean out the towns of Winterborn and Neiderhausen in conjunction with an attack on Tieffenthal, with a platoon of A/51 and a platoon of B/35.

these three objectives where taken without casualty to us. Meven enemy were killed, and eight, -seven N. . 's were taken. In the attack on Stein Bockenheim, fourteen enemy were killed, and fourty P.M.'s were taken at an anti-tank position west of conshrim. The comparies were ordered to consolidate in the positions that they held. During the night C/51 was attached to Combat Command "B", and moved out to join them is the the 35th Tank Battalion. C/35 and D/35 were left under the command of the C.C./51.

#### 20 . arch, 1945

Unders were issued to the companies, instructing them to regroup and hold dominating terrain features covering the right flank of town, and the main route of sup by between Furfeld and Wendelsheim. At 1360, the companies moved out to occupay positions indicated on the attached overlag. At 1400, all companies were reported in position.

#### 21 ... rch, 19/15

The Battalion remained in the same loc tion, and was joined by C/51 at 1430. A billotting party left the Battalion to report to Reserve Command.

#### 22 March, 1,45

"The and "O" companies moved to Wonsheim; the remainder of the Battalion remained in the same positions.

#### 3 in rch, 1,45

Containy "Attached to a Task Force contained by 4t. Col. Oden, 35th Tank Battalion, and hoved out with this force at 1200. No other activity was reported the activity the day.

## 24 h rch, 19:5

At 1915 the Battalion moved with Reserve Command to cross the Rhine River in the vicinity of Mierstein, and at 2245 the Battalion Command Group crossed the nontoon bridge over the Rhine River.

#### 25 .arch, 19/15

The Battalion closed in an assembly area at Eschollbrucken at 0150, and the companies were discersed to cover the roads and avenues of approach bouth and east of the town. All 0000, "B" company was given the mission of clearing out the town of Ffunystadt, and at 1100 reported the town clear. "A" company moved with Task Force oden at 1230 to take the town of Dirmstadt. No o position was encountered, and at 1 00 "A" company returned and closed in their assembly area in the vicinity of schollbrucken. At 1.000 the Reserve Command column began to move to the vicinity of Dieberr. By 1750 the Battalion was closed in the new assembly area, with the Dattalien J.F. in Dieburg. At 2240 "B" company was attached to Combat Command "A", and neved out under the command of the Dire of company Ajoth Tank Battalion.

#### Joth roh, Sal

The day was spent holding the positions occupied the night before.

#### M ...arch, 1945

Sart. Buniel L. Beldon, the S.C. of ./51 was seriously wounded in action, and Dart. William L. Drane, Battalion S-2 was sent to "B" company to take command. At ICS: the Battalion was ordered to Hausen, where it would be attached to Comman Demand "S". Action the Battalion was closed in the new assembly area, and the

-7-



6

Battalion C.P. was set a in the schoolhouse in Hausen. At 2330 the Batt lion received orders to move out at 0000 with Cumbat Command "B", cross the Lain Haver at Hanau, and sieze the high ground east of Geissen. The Infantry and Tank companies were teamed, A,B, and C companies of the Tank Battalion working with the respective companies of the Infantry. The remainder of the Infantry that were not able to ride the tanks followed in their half-tracks, the empty tracks were sent back to trains to haul gas and ammunition.

#### 28 March, 1945

At 0545 the column began moving out. A/35 with A/51 crossed the Main river at Hannau, and at 0645 passed through the 90th Infantry Division at Wilhelmsbad, where a road-block delayed the movement of the column for a few minutes. At kittelbuchen light resistance was met, but was quickly overcome by tank-fire; the infantry dismounted and mopped-up the remaining enemy. The remainder of the march to the vicinity of Harbach was merely a series of skirmishes in which the enemy would offer a slight amount of resistance, but would quickly surrender. Many prisoners were taken, and many vehicles including three self-propelled guns were destroyed. Fifty enemy were killed, one hundred and fifty were wounded, and over a thousand were taken prisoners of war. Our infantry casualties for the day were two men killed. At 1735 the Battalion closed inan assembly area at Beltersham. One company of Infantry and one company of tanks was left to hold the road center of Lich, and guard approximately 2000 P.W.'s, taken by the Combat Command during the day.

#### 29 March, 1945

At 0000 the column moved out again with Lauterbach as the objective. A blown bridge was encountered a Fluesengen, but an alternate route was found immediately, and the column moved on with just a few minutes' delay. Scattered groups of enemy were encountered along the way, most of them, trying to give themselves up, offered no resistance. At 1140 Lauterbach was taken without casualty to us. During the day, five hundred and sixty prisoners of war were taken, and fourteen trucks, seven scout cars, and three trailers were captured.

#### 30 March, 1945

At 0920 instructions were received to be prepared to move on order after 1200. Our objective was the high ground east of Hersfeld and the town itself. The Infantry and Tank teams were to continue to move as they had, with the infantry mounted on the tanks. The column moved out at 1300, and the first contact was made at Niederaula, where two enemy troop trains were taken under fire. Approximately one hundred P.W.'s were taken here, and fifty-five American and British P.W.'s were liberated. A platoon each of Infantry and Tanks were dropped off to mor-up the town. As the Light Tank company which was leading the column at the time entered Asbach, enemy bazooka-men knocked out the leading tank. The leading Ledium Tank company, A/35, with A/51 mounted on the tanks was brought up to the edge of the town, where the Infantry dismounted and the assault of the town began. Fanatical enemy resistance in the town, and fire from five enemy tanks from the north and west of the town, held up the advance until artillery could be brought into position. One enemy tank was destroyed, and the artillery made the job of our infantry in mopping up the town much easier. The other four enemy tanks withdrew behind the autobahn, about a mile north of the town. By the time the Infantry had moved through, nearly all the buildings in the town were on fire. This fact tended to discourage the enemy infantry from remaining in the buildings. At 1900 the town of Ascach was cleared, and the column moved on with B/51 and B/35 leading to take the town of Hersfeld. Near the autobahn two more enemy tanks were destroyed. The Task Force composed of B/51 and B/35 was placed under the command of hajor Charles L. Kimsey. The plan for the attack was to move a platoon of Tanks and a platoon of infantry cross-country over hill 324 to the main road leading from the west into Hersfeld; then to swing east down that road momming up to the center of the town. Two platoons of tanks, and two platoons of infantry were to move in from the south mopping up to the center of town, and then to clear out the part east of the road which runs north-

east through the center of town. C/51 and C/35 would then be sentian to clean on the north part of the town, and to assist in cutting all the roads leading out of the town. The attack moved off at 1950, and resistance was encountered on the route of advance at the entrance to the town. Durkness was beginning to fall, which made the job very difficult on the narrow winding streets of the towns. The plateon which had been sent to move into the town from the west, became conjused in the darkness, and came in on the wrong street. An enemy tank at the street intersection knocked out the leading tank, and enemy machine-guns emplaced on the high ground to the left held up the infantry. The street was to narrow to by-bass the burning tank, and an attempt was made to find a route around it. At this point, orders were received from Combat Command "B" to withdraw and take up positions along the autobahn astride our axis of advance. This was completed at 0030.

## 31 March, 1945

At OLUO the Battalion was ordered to continue the attack at USUC, using one of two plans. Flan "A" was to by-pass Hersfeld around the east and attack it from the north. Plan "B" was to by-pass the town entirely, and ove on to the Verra River at Kreuzburg. If plan "A" was used, the two "C" teams would lead a d the "A" teams would follow. The "C" teams to move to hill 335, coordinates N-385,555, and to attack and clean out the west side of town. The "A" teams to hove on the east side of the "C" teams and clean out the east side of town. The route of march for plan "A" was Kerspenhausen, Rossbach, Hilpenhausen, Oberhaun, Unterhaun; and then by way of the autobahn to hathaus, Meckbach, Locklar; across the Fulda niver and south along the highway to the line of departure, which was the line running east and west through hill 335. At 0400, the Battalion was informed that plan "A" would be in effect, and the Task Force under the command of Lajor Charles L. At sey moved out. Bad roads and trails delayed the column in the vicinit, f Hipersnausen. An alternate rouse was found and the column moved on. At Unterhaun, a read-block as encountered, and an enemy S.P. gun was destroyed while the road-block was being cleared. The column moved n, until an undefended road-block across the Autobahn at coordinates 1-415,520 had to be removed. A road-block at M-440,540 forced the column to nove across country to the town of Sarga, where an energy sup 1, instala ion was found, and three hundred P.W.'s were taken. The column Eved on through Salzerhofe, and then back on the original route at Kathaus. The trail through the woods to Meckbach was a very poor logging trail, and many vehicles became mired in the soft mud. Many enemy P. 's were picked up in the woods thile trying to escare. They did not offer any resistance, but the handling of them each time they were encountered delived the advance. It 1000 the head of the column broke out of the woods and into the villa to of weekbach, here we enemy anti-aircraft positions were 'iscovered. In the sharp, Drisk fight that followed, eight 80 kd. Anti-aircraft guns, twelve 20 M. Inti-aircraft guns, one enemy tank, and numerous trucks and staff cars were destroyed, and 125 P.W.'s were taken. While one platoon of Infantry, and one platoon of tanks w re left in the town of Leckbach, the remainder of the two companies woved into Mecklar. They encountered dig-in energy with bazookas along the way, and as they reached the bridge, it was blown. At this point, orders were received in a Combat Compand "B" to nove back over the trail to our asserbly area along the autocahn at Sarga. Here, orders were issued to move north and east on the autobahn on our original route to seize the bridge over the Verra sivor at Areuzburg. At 1300 the column moved out. At clordinates h-530,010, the energy bl w an overpass so that the debris blocked me autobahn. Many infantry dug-in along the autophin made it necessary for our infantry to discount and mother up. A by-rass was found around the debris, and in the late evering, the column moved on. The "O" company Tink and Infantry team was given the dission of clouding honewach, and of catting the autobahn west of the town. The "A" co bary Time and Infantry Team were to clear the towns of Grossensee, Rossdarf, and Seconde, out ost those couns, and cut the autobahn no. to or rousdorf. The "3" company Tank and 

X

Infantry Team was to clean out the town of Obersuhl, and to out the autobahn at the road junction at coordinates H-6265. These positions were occupied at 2200. The Battalion C.P. moved to Basserode.

For the Battalion Commanders

CHARLES L. **LTHSKY** 

Major, 51st Armd Inf Bn. S-3

Incls: #1 S-3 Journal with Annexes. #2 Operational Overlays. #3 S-2 Journal.



9

HRADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION APO 254, U.S. ARMY

RESTRICTED

## 30 APRIL 1945

## APRIL

## AFTER ACTION REPORT

60

F, X

RESTRICTED

SEP 11 1995 12045

604-70.2

HELL & RTENS FIFTY FIRST AREUNED INFANTRY BATTALICN APO 254, U.S. ARY

#### SUBJECT: After Action Report.

TO : The Adjutant General, Washingtion, D. C. (Tare UGH Cr. Name).

In compliance with AR 345-105, Change 3, the following after-action report is submitted for the month of April 1945.

## 1-2 April 1945

On the morning of April 1, 1945, Combat Command "B" continued it's attack to the east. The composition of the column was the same as for the previous day. "C" Company of the 51st Armored Infantry Battalion, riding on the tanks of "C" company, 35th Tank Battalion, followed by the Command Groups of the 51st and the 35th. A/51 riding on the tanks of A/35, ooth F.A. Battalion, A/24th Engineers, B/51 riding on the tanks of B/35. The remainder of the Combat Command followed. The column moved up the autobahn to the vicinity of Sallmannhausen (0070), when dismounted enemy troops were seen on the east side of the river. They were taken under fire, but they succeeded in blowing the bridge over the Werra River at that point. Combat Command "A", moving on our right took them under fire, and our column moved on. Small pockets of enemy riflemen were over-run in the vicinity of Wommen (072710, and at Herleshausen (7070) an enemy Panther-tank was knocked out, and it's crew taken prisoner before they could fire on our column. Several enemy vehicles, including two tanks, were seen to move south from Herleshausen on the road to Lauchroden, and CC "A"'s column moving up on our right, destroyed the two tanks and two other vehicles. The two columns, GC "A" and GC "B", now came together on the autobahn, with CC "A" intending to cross the Werra River on the railroad bridge at Horschel (749707). As the column neared that point, the railroad bridge was blown. Enemy machine-gunners and riflemen from the vicinity of Horschel began firing on the column, and several Infantryman riding on the tanks were hit. Enemy riflemen from the high ground on the left of the road also fired on the Infantrymen, and several casualties were sustained. It was decided here, to hold up CC "A", and send CC "B" north along the road that runs parallel to the railroad, and in turn runs parallel to the Werra River. A burning enemy truck, at a turn in the road, delayed the column until it could be moved. Our Infantry, who was dismounted, moved forward alongside the tracks, but were subjected to fire from the high ground on the left, from the right rear, and from the right front. There was no cover available. The only thing possible, was to keep running with the tanks until defilade could be found. In the space of 500 yards, seven men were killed, and fourteen were wounded. As the tanks and Infantry reached a point where the Infantry had defilade, two enemy antitank guns in the vicinity of Spichar (755723) opened fire on the tanks, and before they could get the exact location of the guns, four tanks had been knocked out. The tanks following up, destroyed the two anti-tank guns and one self-propelled gun in the vicinity of the bridge. Fire from the tanks neutralized the enemy machine-gun fire that had been coming in on the Infantry. The Infantry deployed on the left of the road, and cleaned out the enemy that had fired on them from the high ground. At this point, the head of the column was ordered to hold up, and a short time later, was moved back to the autobahn, and back to the vicinity of Herleshausen. This crossing site was to be left to CC "A". In the meantime B/51 and B/35 were ordered to move north from Herleshausen to Ifta (711709), and then east to Creusberg (7676), to cross the Werra River at that point. A/51 and A/35

\_\_\_RESTRICTED

were ordered to move to Wommen, Markershausen, and Luderbach, and assemble on the high ground north of Ifta. C/51 and C/35 were ordered to move by the same route, and assemble in the vicinity of coordinates 7470. The Battalion Headquarters, and Headquarters Company moved into Ifta. The "B" team ran into stiff opposition in Creusberg. Enery Infantrymen in the town were supported by two tanks and three anti-aircraft tanks from the high ground east of the river overlooking the town. Two of the anti-aircraft tanks mounted 37 MM guns, and one a 20 MM gun. The fire from the tanks of B/35 started many fires in the south part of town. A high wind was blowing from the south, and before morning, nearly all the houses in town had burned, with the exception of the castle which was situated on a high point in the center of town. This castle made an excellant observation post for Artillery Forward Observers, and during the time that we stayed in Creuzberg, accurate fire was placed on all enemy in the vicinity. Just as the final mopping up in the town was done, the bridge across the river was blown. As darkness fell, patrols were sent to reconnoiter a possible site for a bridge, and to inspect the damage done on the bridge by demolitions. The great fires burning in the town lit the whole countryside almost as bright as daylight. This made the work of the patrols slow, but by 2300 they had returned with the recommendation for the site, which was to be just south of the blown bridge. Engineers were brought up, and under the protection of a rail-road grade, they inflated a pontoon which after being taken to the river, served as a ferry to move the Infantry across. B/51 was moved over, and occupied a line running from the trail at 775745, southwest to the stream at 763735. C/51 was moved across, and occupied the high ground from 703757 to the point on the trail occupied by the left flank of B/51. Thirty-seven prisoners were taken in pushing out to this line. In the mean time, the Engineers began working on the bridge. The task of placing the treadway on the pontoons was made more difficult by the fact that the crane that had been sent to them had been lost, and did not arrive. As daylight came, the last ponton was being put into place, when three enemy bombers came over, circled the site, and dropped fragmentation bombs on the bridge, puncturing all the pontoons. At 0715, approximately 50 enemy aircraft came over, strafing the roads from the bridge west beyond the Battalion Command Post at Ifta. Seven enemy planes were shot down in our area. The re-building of the bridge was delayed until new pontoons could be brought up. No further enemy action was encountered, and at 1500 the bridge was completed, and the tanks of B/35 and C/35 leading, started moving across. With B/51 mounted back on the tanks of B/35, and leading, the attack was pushed on through Uetteroda, Neukirchen, and Berteroda. Here, the column halted for the night, and the Battalion Command Post was set up in Uetteroda 795738. A/51 with A/35 occupied the high ground south of Wetteroda in the vicinity of Hill 301. B/51 occupied the high ground north of Uetterode, in the vicinity of Hill 278, and C/51 occupied the town of Neukirchen 8272.

## 3 April 1945

At 0700 the Combat Command moved out to continue the attack to the east. (See Operations Memo. CC "B", 2 A ril 1945, in S-3 Journal attached) The objective was the city of Gotha. The column moved out without serious resistance, and picked up many small groups of P.W.'s who came out of the woods and side roads to surrender. At Nordhofen, 0070, C/51 with C/35 was sent east to Goldbach, 0570, and B/51 with B/35 was sent through Metebach, 0267, with orders to move through the woods and attack Gotha from the west. A/51 dith A/35 was sent to Aspach, 0135, then east to Trugleben. The main effort was to be made by the "B" Teams. Major Charles L. Kimsey was placed in command of the "B" Teams. As they moved through the wood east of Metebach,

--- 112011111

enemy Infantrymen, Bazookamen, and 20 kki guns were encountered. The task of cleaning the woods out was slow because the tanks could not get off the trail. Enemy resistance was stiff, and few P.W.'s were taken. The majority of enemy riflemen had rifles equipped with telescopic sights. In cleaning the woods, 15 enemy were killed, 25 P. .. 's were taken and three 20 MM guns were destroyed. The attack moved on through the outskirts of the town, where much sniping from buildings was encountered. The houses on both sides of the streets were cleaned by the Infantrymen supported by the tanks. As the head of the column neared the square in the center of town, an 88 MM anti-tank gun knocked out one of the lead tanks. Enemy riflemen and bazooka-men began firing from all sides. An attempt was made to move one platoon of Infantry around the right flank, but they were halted by fire that came in on their right flank. The same situation resulted then a platoon was moved to the left flank. The Task Force Commander requested higher meadquarters that a force be sent in on the right or left to ease some of the pressure. "C" Company, from the vicinity of Goldbach, then launched an attack down the main road into Gotha. This attack was moved very slowly due to the same type of resistance that had been encountered by the "B" Teams. In the meantime, the Company Commanders of both "B" Companies had been killed by sniper-fire. The Task Force Commander of the "B" Teams then ordered them to withdraw to the high ground on the edge of the town, from where they had launched the attack. On order from CC "B", all companies were ordered to occupy defensive positions for the night. "A" and "C" companies were to tie-in on the trail down which "B" Company had moved, and "B" Company was ordered to move to the town of Goldbach and reorganize.

#### 4 April 1945

At 0800 information was received that the town of Gotha had offered to surrender. The majority of the troops had been withdrawn the night before. The surrender was arranged, and the Combat Command moved, with the forward elements assembled on Hill 424 at coordinates 130538. In preparation for the attack on the town of Uhrdruf 1150. (See notes on Company Commander's Leeting, 4 Auril 1945, in the S-3 Journal). The move was completed, and CC "A" took the town of Uhrdruf. The Battalion Command Post was set up in Kuhlberg 1756.

#### 5 April 1945

The day was spent in cleaning vehicles and weapons, and in preparation for movement to a new assembly area at echmar.

### o April 1945

On the oth of April the Battalion Headquart rs moved to Wechmar, A/51 with A/35 to Seebergen, B/51 with B/35 to Schwabhausen, and C/51 with C/35 to Emleben.

#### 7 April 1945

C/51 with C/35 was sent to the town of Neudeitendorf to attempt to rescue some Officers and Inlisted Len who had been amoushed in that town. They returned with three bodies, but aid not find the remainder of the group.

-3-

#### 8 April 1945

B/51 and C/51 were moved into the town of Wechmar. Range firing for newly assigned reinforcements, and maintenance of vehicles and weapons was carried out throughout the day.

#### 9-10 April 1945

This period was spent in preparation for a new drive to the east.

#### 11 April 1945

The Battalion moved out under CC "A" according to the order received the night before. (See F.O. #7 Hqs. CC "A", 11 Abril 1945, in S-3 Journal attached.) The Battalion did not get into any action this day because it was so far back in the column. However the Battalion Commander was given the job of bridging the Saale River in the vicinity of Maua 728590, the bridge having been blown by the enemy as the head of the column approached. The Battalion Command Post was set up in Bucha 655602.

### 12 April 1945

Enemy small-arms and 20 km fire was encountered at the bridge site during the early hoursof the morning. This was quickly neutralized by artillery fire, and the bridging wenton un-interrupted. At 1300 the bridge was completed, and the forward elements began moving across. The Battalion minus "C" Company, with A/8th Tank Battalion attached, was ordered to move to the vicinity of Schongleina, and assemble there for the night. As the head of the column reached the crossroads at 725020, enemy small arms fire from the ridge north of the road was encountered. It was quickly cleaned up but the Company Commander of A/51 was seriously wounded and evacuated. The the enemy. The companies occupied defensive positions west, north, and north east of the town and tied-in with the 8th Tank Battalion on the right.

### 13 April 1945

The column moved out in the same order of march, moving east through "aldeck, Bobeck, and then east on the main highway. No enemy was encountered, and the column moved rapidly through Klosterlausnitz, 9005, and Tautenhain, but as it approached the town of Bad Mostritz, the oridge over the weisse River was blown. "owever, the column on the right under the command of the Commanding Vificer of the 8th Tank Battalion had found the bridge on the autobahn partially blown, but still in a usable condition. The Battalion was then ordered to move south from Bad Kostritz, along the river, and to cross the bridge on the autobahn, following the 8th Tank Battalion. At coordinates 015005, the head of the column ran into the trail-end of a horse-drawn enemy column, consisting of supply vehicles, and wagon-loads of enemy soldiers attempting to escape. It was taken under fire and destroyed. Seventy two P.W. 's were taken. The column then moved on to the autobahn and across the river. At the crossroads at 150019, the column was halted, and then ordered to move to the left and sieze a crossing of the Zwick Mulde River at Waldenburg. The order was issued, and at 1400 the column moved out. Groups of enemy stragglers were picked up, and the column moved at about 15 miles an hour through Schmolin, then east to Gossnitz. After the tanks and Infantry had passed through this town, and had reached

-11-

REST& CT

Tettau, the remainder of the column was held up by small-arms and bazooka fire. The head of the column was held up at that point while the town of Gossnitz was being cleaned up. This required about an hour, and a platoon of Infantry plus the Assault Gun platoon was left to hold the bridge. "hen the tail of the column caught up with the tanks and Infantry, the column moved out through Ober Weira to the main road leading into Waldenburg. in the woods at 399645, enemy bazooka-men were encountered, but were quickly cleaned up by the Infantry. Tanks and Infantry then rolled into Waldenburg, siezed the bridge, and occupied the high ground at Hill 318, coordinates 435025. In the town of Waldenburg, no rifle or machine gun fire was encountered. All P.W's that were picked up were armed with pistols and bazookas. In occupying the town, one half-track of the machine gun platoon was hit by bazooka-fire and four men were killed, and five wounded. A Task Force consisting of a platoon of Infantry, and a platoon of tanks under the command of Captain James J. Nally was sent to the southwest along the west bank of the Zwick Mulde River, to contact the 8th Tank Battalion at Remse. This was accomplished, and the force returned to the Battalion at 2330. Une hundred and fourty P.W.'s were taken in Waldenburg.

## 14 April 1945

At 0420 the Battalion was ordered to move at 0700 to seize and occupy the town of Limbach 5303. At 0700, the head of the column moved out, and moved rapidly until it reached the village of Russdorf 5061. There, enemy infantry and bazookamen delayed the column. The job of cleaning out each house was begun, and after heavy artillery fire had fallen onto the town of Limbach, and the roads approaching the town, the resistance was over come, and the companies moved to their objectives through the town to the high ground on Hill 409 and Hill 401. In the fight for the town, 25 enemy infantry-men were killed and wounded and 280 F.W.'s were taken.

This completed the combat for the Battalion, the remainder of the time the 15th of Abril to the 9th of May, was spent on outpost duty where no enemy contact was made, in a rest area, and in the movement into Czechoslovakia, where no enemy was encountered until after the unconditional surrender had become effective at 0001, 9 May 1945.

For the Battalion Commander:

les L.Kr

Channie i. Kilaszy d Major, 51st Armd Inf Bn. S-3

Incls: Al S-3 Journal with Annexes. 2 Operational Overlays. 3 S-2 Journal.



1- APR.- 9 MAY - 45

604-78.

p

12045

HEADQUARTERS FLFTY FIRST ARMORED INFANTRY BATTALION

APC 254, U. S. Army

31 May 1945.

, May 4 5

MAY AFTER ACTION REPORT





HEADQUARTERS FIFTY FIRST AREORED INFAUTRY BATTALION APO 254, U. S. Arty

SUBJECT: After Action Report.

: The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (THROUGH CHANNELS).

# 1-8 May 1945

TO

Actual combat and completed by this battalion on 14 April 1945. During the period 1-8 May lueb the battalion was in a rest area, and made a march into Csechoslovakia, where the battalion was on outpost duty. No enemy was encountered until after the unconditional surrender had become effective at 0001 9 May 45.

For the Battalion Commander:

CHARLES L. KINSEY,

2

Major, 51st Armd Inf Bn, 5-3

Inclas

۸.

. С.

#1 8-8 Journal with America. #2 Operational Overlays. 45 8-2 Journal.

MESSING.